#### LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION OUTLINE



#### **CLASS A - GENERAL WORKS**



#### (Click each subclass for details)

Subclass AC Collections. Series. Collected works

Subclass AE Encyclopedias

Subclass AG Dictionaries and other general reference works

Subclass Al Indexes

Subclass AM Museums. Collectors and collecting

Subclass AN Newspapers

Subclass AP Periodicals

Subclass AS Academies and learned societies

Subclass AY Yearbooks. Almanacs. Directories

Subclass AZ History of scholarship and learning. The humanities

# **Subclass AC**

| AC1-999   | Collections. Series. Collected works    |
|-----------|---|
| AC1-195   | Collections of monographs, essays, etc. |
| AC1-8     | American and English                    |
| AC9-195   | Other languages                         |
| AC200     | Collections for Jewish readers          |
| AC801-895 | Inaugural and program dissertations     |
| AC901-995 | Pamphlet collections                    |
| AC999     | Scrapbooks                              |

# **Subclass AE**

AE1-(90) Encyclopedias AE5-(90) By language

# **Subclass AG**

AG2-600

Dictionaries and other general reference works

# **Subclass Al**

Al1-21 Indexes

# **Subclass AM**

AM1-(501) Museums. Collectors and collecting

AM10-100 By country

Museology. Museum methods, technique, etc. Collectors and collecting AM111-160

AM200-(501)

# **Subclass AN**

AN Newspapers

# **Subclass AP**

| AP1-(271)     | Periodicals            |
|---------------|------------------------|
| AP101-115     | Humorous periodicals   |
| AP200-230     | Juvenile periodicals   |
| AP(250)-(265) | Periodicals for women  |
| AP(270)-(271) | Periodicals for Blacks |

# **Subclass AS**

| AS1-945  | Academies and learned societies                           |
|----------|---|
| AS2.5-4  | International associations, congresses, conferences, etc. |
| AS11-785 | By region or country                                      |

# **Subclass AY**

AY10-2001 Yearbooks. Almanacs. Directories
AY10-29 Annuals
AY30-1730 Almanacs
AY2001 Directories. General works on the compilation of directories, etc.

Class directories by subject in B-Z

# **Subclass AZ**

| AZ(20)-999  | History of scholarship and learning. The humanities |
|-------------|---|
| AZ101-(181) | Philosophy. Theory                                  |
| AZ191-193   | Evaluation  |
| AZ200-361   | History   |
| AZ501-908   | By region or country                                |



# CLASS B - PHILOSOPHY. PSYCHOLOGY. RELIGION



#### (Click each subclass for details)

Subclass B Philosophy (General)

Subclass BC Logic

Subclass BD Speculative philosophy

Subclass BF Psychology

Subclass BH Aesthetics

Subclass BJ Ethics

Subclass BL Religions. Mythology. Rationalism

Subclass BM Judaism

Subclass BP Islam. Bahaism. Theosophy, etc.

Subclass BQ Buddhism

Subclass BR Christianity

Subclass BS The Bible

Subclass BT Doctrinal Theology

Subclass BV Practical Theology

Subclass BX Christian Denominations

# **Subclass B**

| B1-5802    | Philosophy (General)  |
|------------|---|
| B69-99     | General works   |
| B108-5802  | By period   |
|            | Including individual philosophers and schools of philosophy |
| B108-708   | Ancient   |
| B720-765   | Medieval  |
| B770-785   | Renaissance   |
| B790-5802  | Modern  |
| B808-849   | Special topics and schools of philosophy                    |
| B850-5739  | By region or country  |
| B5800-5802 | By religion   |

# **Subclass BC**

| BC1-199   | Logic          |
|-----------|----------------|
| BC11-39   | History        |
| BC25-39   | By period      |
| BC60-99   | General works  |
| BC171-199 | Special topics |

# **Subclass BD**

| BD10-701  | Speculative philosophy                                    |
|-----------|---|
| BD10-41   | General philosophical works                               |
| BD95-131  | Metaphysics   |
| BD143-237 | Epistemology. Theory of knowledge                         |
| BD240-260 | Methodology   |
| BD300-450 | Ontology  |
|           | Including being, the soul, life, death                    |
| BD493-701 | Cosmology   |
|           | Including teleology, space and time, structure of matter, |
|           | plurality of worlds                                       |

# **Subclass BF**

| BF1-990       | Psychology  |
|---------------|---|
| BF38-64       | Philosophy. Relation to other topics                        |
| BF173-175.5   | Psychoanalysis  |
| BF176-176.5   | Psychological tests and testing                             |
| BF180-198.7   | Experimental psychology                                     |
| BF203         | Gestalt psychology  |
| BF207-209     | Psychotropic drugs and other substances                     |
| BF231-299     | Sensation. Aesthesiology                                    |
| BF309-499     | Consciousness. Cognition                                    |
| 2.007 .77     | Including learning, attention, comprehension, memory,       |
|               | imagination, genius, intelligence, thought and              |
|               | thinking, psycholinguistics, mental fatigue                 |
| BF501-505     | Motivation  |
| BF511-593     | Affection. Feeling. Emotion                                 |
| BF608-635     | Will. Volition. Choice. Control                             |
| BF636-637     | Applied psychology  |
| BF638-648     | New Thought. Menticulture, etc.                             |
| BF660-685     | Comparative psychology. Animal and human psychology         |
| BF692-692.5   | Psychology of sex. Sexual behavior                          |
| BF697-697.5   | Differential psychology. Individuality. Self                |
| BF698-698.9   | Personality   |
| BF699-711     | Genetic psychology  |
| BF712-724.85  | Developmental psychology                                    |
|               | Including infant psychology, child psychology, adolescence, |
|               | adulthood   |
| BF725-727     | Class psychology  |
| BF795-839     | Temperament. Character                                      |
| BF839.8-885   | Physiognomy. Phrenology                                     |
| BF889-905     | Graphology. Study of handwriting                            |
| BF908-940     | The hand. Palmistry   |
| BF1001-1389   | Parapsychology  |
| BF1001-1045   | Psychic research. Psychology of the conscious               |
| BF1048-1108   | Hallucinations. Sleep. Dreaming. Visions                    |
| BF1111-1156   | Hypnotism. Suggestion. Mesmerism. Subliminal projection     |
| BF1161-1171   | Telepathy. Mind reading. Thought transference               |
| BF1228-1389   | Spiritualism  |
|               | Including mediumship, spirit messages, clairvoyance         |
| BF1404-2055   | Occult sciences   |
| BF1444-1486   | Ghosts. Apparitions. Hauntings                              |
| BF1501-1562   | Demonology. Satanism. Possession                            |
| BF1562.5-1584 | Witchcraft  |
| BF1585-1623   | Magic. Hermetics. Necromancy                                |
| BF1651-1729   | Astrology   |
| BF1745-1779   | Oracles. Sibyls. Divinations                                |
| BF1783-1815   | Seers. Prophets. Prophecies                                 |
| BF1845-1891   | Fortune-telling   |
| BF2050-2055   | Human-alien encounters. Contact between humans and          |
|               | extraterrestrials   |

# **Subclass BH**

BH1-301 BH81-208 BH301 Aesthetics History Special topics

#### **Subclass BJ**

| BJ1-1725      | Ethics  |
|---------------|---|
| BJ71-1185     | History and general works                                       |
|               | Including individual ethical philosophers                       |
| BJ1188-1295   | Religious ethics  |
| BJ1298-1335   | Evolutionary and genetic ethics                                 |
| BJ1365-1385   | Positivist ethics   |
| BJ1388        | Socialist ethics  |
| BJ1390-1390.5 | Communist ethics  |
| BJ1392        | Totalitarian ethics   |
| BJ1395        | Feminist ethics   |
| BJ1518-1697   | Individual ethics. Character. Virtue                            |
|               | Including practical and applied ethics, conduct of life, vices, |
|               | success, ethics for children                                    |
| BJ1725        | Ethics of social groups, classes, etc. Professional ethics      |
| BJ1801-2195   | Social usages. Etiquette  |
| BJ2021-2078   | Etiquette of entertaining                                       |
| BJ2139-2156   | Etiquette of travel   |
| BJ2195        | Telephone etiquette   |

# Subclass BL

| BL1-2790        | Religions. Mythology. Rationalism                        |
|-----------------|--|
| BL1-50          | Religion (General)                                       |
| BL51-65         | Philosophy of religion. Psychology of religion. Religion |
|                 | in relation to other subjects                            |
| BL70-71         | Sacred books (General)                                   |
| BL71.5-73       | Biography  |
| BL74-99         | Religions of the world                                   |
| BL175-265       | Natural theology   |
| BL175-190       | General  |
| BL200           | Theism   |
| BL205-216       | Nature and attributes of Deity                           |
| BL217           | Polytheism   |
| BL218           | Dualism  |
| BL220           | Pantheism  |
| BL221           | Monotheism   |
| BL224-227       | Creation. Theory of the earth                            |
| BL239-265       | Religion and science                                     |
| BL270           | Unity and plurality                                      |
| BL290           | The soul   |
| BL300-325       | The myth. Comparative mythology                          |
| BL350-385       | Classification of religions                              |
| BL410           | Religions in relation to one another                     |
| BL425-490       | Religious doctrines (General)                            |
| BL430           | Origins of religion                                      |
| BL435-457       | Nature worship   |
| BL458           | Women in comparative religion                            |
| BL460           | Sex worship. Phallicism                                  |
| BL465-470       | Worship of human beings                                  |
| BL473-490       | Other  |
| BL500-547       | Eschatology  |
| BL550-619       | Worship. Cultus  |
| BL624-629.5     | Religious life   |
| BL630-(632.5)   | Religious organization                                   |
| BL660-2680      | History and principles of religions                      |
| BL660           | Indo-European. Aryan                                     |
| BL685           | Ural-Altaic  |
| BL687           | Mediterranean region                                     |
| BL689-980       | European. Occidental                                     |
| BL700-820       | Classical (Etruscan, Greek, Roman)                       |
| BL830-875       | Germanic and Norse                                       |
| BL900-980       | Other European   |
| BL1000-2370     | Asian. Oriental  |
| BL1000-1035     | General  |
| BL1050          | Northern and Central Asia                                |
| BL1055          | Southern and Eastern Asia                                |
| BL1060          | Southwestern Asia. Asia Minor. Levant                    |
| BL1100-1295     | Hinduism   |
| BL1100-1107.5   | General  |
| BL1108.2-1108.7 | Religious education                                      |
|                 |  |

| BL1109.2-1109.7   | Antiquities. Archaeology. Inscriptions |
|-------------------|--|
| BL1111-1143.2     | Sacred books. Sources                  |
| BL1112.2-1137.5   | Vedic texts                            |
| BL1140.2-1140.4   | Purāṇas                                |
| BL1141.2-1142.6   | Tantric texts                          |
| BL1145-1146       | Hindu literature                       |
| BL1153.7-1168     | By region or country                   |
| BL1212.32-1215    | Doctrines. Theology                    |
| BL1216-1225       | Hindu pantheon. Deities                |
| BL1225.2-1243.58  | Religious life                         |
| BL1243.72-1243.78 | Monasteries. Temples, etc.             |
| BL1271.2-1295     | Modifications. Sects                   |
| BL1284.5-1289.592 | Vaishnavism                            |
| BL1300-1380       | Jainism                                |
| BL1310-1314.2     | Sacred books. Sources                  |
| BL1315-1317       | Jain literature                        |
| BL1375.3-1375.7   | Jaina pantheon. Deities                |
| BL1376-1378.85    | Forms of worship                       |
| BL1379-1380       | Modifications, etc.                    |
| BL1500-1590       | Zoroastrianism (Mazdeism). Parseeism   |
| BL1595            | Yezidis                                |
| BL1600-1695       | Semitic religions                      |
| BL1600-1605       | General                                |
| BL1610            | Aramean                                |
| BL1615-1616       | Sumerian                               |
| BL1620-1625       | Assyro-Babylonian                      |
| BL1630            | Chaldean                               |
| BL1635            | Harranian. Pseudo-Sabian               |
| BL1640-1645       | Syrian. Palestinian. Samaritan         |
| BL1650            | Hebrew                                 |
|                   | For Judaism, see subclass BM           |
| BL1660-1665       | Phoenician. Carthaginian, etc.         |
| BL1670-1672       | Canaanite                              |
| BL1675            | Moabite. Philistine                    |
| BL1680-1685       | Arabian (except Islam)                 |
| BL1695            | Druses                                 |
| BL1710            | Ethiopian                              |
| BL1750-2350       | By region or country                   |
| BL1790-1975       | China                                  |
| BL1830-1883       | Confucianism                           |
| BL1899-1942.85    | Taoism                                 |
| BL2000-2032       | India                                  |
| BL2017-2018.7     | Sikhism                                |
| BL2195-2228       | Japan                                  |
| BL2216-2227.8     | Shinto                                 |
| BL2230-2240       | Korea                                  |
| BL2390-2490       | African                                |
| BL2420-2460       | Egyptian                               |
| BL2500-2592       | American                               |
| DEEJUU-EJ/E       | For American Indians, see classes E-F  |
| BL2600-2630       | Pacific Ocean islands. Oceania         |
| DEZUUU-ZUJU       | i aciric Occaii istalius. Occaiila     |

BL2670 BL2700-2790 Arctic regions Rationalism

# **Subclass BM**

| BM1-990     | Judaism   |
|-------------|---|
| BM1-449     | General   |
| BM70-135    | Study and teaching                                      |
| BM150-449   | History   |
| BM201-449   | By region or country                                    |
| BM480-488.8 | Pre-Talmudic Jewish literature (non-Biblical)           |
| BM495-532   | Sources of Jewish religion. Rabbinical literature       |
| BM497-509   | Talmudic literature                                     |
| BM497-497.8 | Mishnah   |
| BM498-498.8 | Palestinian Talmud                                      |
| BM499-504.7 | Babylonian Talmud                                       |
| BM507-507.5 | Baraita   |
| BM508-508.5 | Tosefta   |
| BM510-518   | Midrash   |
| BM520-523.7 | Halacha   |
| BM525-526   | Cabala  |
| BM529       | Jewish tradition  |
| BM534-538   | Relation of Judaism to special subject fields           |
| BM534-536   | Religions   |
| BM545-582   | Principles of Judaism (General)                         |
| BM585-585.4 | Controversial works against the Jews                    |
| BM590-591   | Jewish works against Christianity and Islam             |
| BM600-645   | Dogmatic Judaism  |
| BM646       | Heresy, heresies  |
| BM648       | Apologetics   |
| BM650-747   | Practical Judaism                                       |
| BM651-652.7 | Priests, rabbis, etc.                                   |
| BM653-653.7 | Congregations. Synagogues                               |
| BM654-655.6 | The tabernacle. The temple                              |
| BM656-657   | Forms of worship  |
| BM660-679   | Liturgy and ritual                                      |
| BM690-695   | Festivals and fasts                                     |
| BM700-720   | Rites and customs                                       |
| BM723-729   | Jewish way of life. Spiritual life. Mysticism. Personal |
|             | religion. Moral theology                                |
| BM730-747   | Preaching. Homiletics                                   |
| BM750-755   | Biography   |
| BM900-990   | Samaritans  |
|             |   |

# **Subclass BP**

| PP4 (40         | Islam Daket Fath Thereacher at                   |
|-----------------|--|
| BP1-610         | Islam. Bahai Faith. Theosophy, etc.              |
| BP1-253         | Islam  |
| BP1-68          | General  |
| BP42-48         | Study and teaching                               |
| BP50-68         | History  |
| BP70-80         | Biography  |
| BP75-77.75      | Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632                        |
| BP87-89         | Islamic literature                               |
| BP100-(157)     | Sacred books                                     |
| BP100-134       | Koran  |
| BP128.15-129.83 | Special parts and chapters                       |
| BP130-134       | Works about the Koran                            |
| BP135-136.9     | Hadith literature. Traditions. Sunna             |
| BP137-137.5     | Koranic and other Islamic legends                |
| BP160-165       | General works on Islam                           |
| BP165.5         | Dogma ('Aqā'id)                                  |
| BP166-166.94    | Theology (Kalām)                                 |
| BP167.5         | Heresy, heresies, heretics                       |
| BP168           | Apostasy from Islam                              |
| BP169           | Works against Islam and the Koran                |
| BP170           | Works in defense of Islam. Islamic apologetics   |
| BP170.2         | Benevolent work. Social work. Welfare work, etc. |
| BP170.3-170.5   | Missionary work of Islam                         |
| BP171-173       | Relation of Islam to other religions             |
| BP173.25-173.45 | Islamic sociology                                |
| BP174-190       | The practice of Islam                            |
| BP176-181       | The five duties of a Moslem. Pillars of Islam    |
| BP182           | Jihad (Holy War)                                 |
| BP184-184.9     | Religious ceremonies, rites, etc.                |
| BP186-186.97    | Special days and seasons, fasts, feasts,         |
|                 | festivals, etc. Relics                           |
| BP187-187.9     | Shrines, sacred places, etc.                     |
| BP188-190       | Islamic religious life                           |
| BP188.2-188.3   | Devotional literature                            |
| BP188.45-189.65 | Sufism. Mysticism. Dervishes                     |
| BP189.68-189.7  | Monasticism                                      |
| BP191-253       | Branches, sects, etc.                            |
| BP192-194.9     | Shiites  |
| BP221-223       | Black Muslims                                    |
| BP232           | Moorish Science Temple of America                |
| BP251-253       | Nurculuk   |
| BP300-395       | Bahai Faith                                      |
| BP500-585       | Theosophy  |
| BP595-597       | Anthroposophy                                    |
| BP600-610       | Other beliefs and movements                      |
|                 |  |

# **Subclass BQ**

| BQ1-9800    | Buddhism  |
|-------------|---|
| BQ1-10      | Periodicals. Yearbooks (General)                      |
| BQ12-93     | Societies, councils, associations, clubs, etc.        |
| BQ96-99     | Financial institutions. Trusts                        |
| BQ100-102   | Congresses. Conferences (General)                     |
| BQ104-105   | Directories (General)                                 |
| BQ107-109   | Museums. Exhibitions                                  |
| BQ115-126   | General collections. Collected works                  |
| BQ128       | Encyclopedias (General)                               |
| BQ130       | Dictionaries (General)                                |
| BQ133       | Terminology   |
| BQ135       | Questions and answers. Maxims (General)               |
| BQ141-209   | Religious education (General)                         |
| BQ210-219   | Research  |
| BQ221-249   | Antiquities. Archaeology                              |
| BQ240-244   | Literary discoveries                                  |
| BQ246-249   | Inscriptions, etc.                                    |
| BQ251-799   | History   |
| BQ800-829   | Persecutions  |
| BQ840-999   | Biography   |
| BQ840-858   | Collective  |
| BQ860-999   | Individual  |
| BQ860-939   | Gautama Buddha  |
| BQ940-999   | Other   |
| BQ1001-1045 | Buddhist literature                                   |
| BQ1100-3340 | Tripitaka (Canonical literature)                      |
| BQ4000-4060 | General works   |
| BQ4061-4570 | Doctrinal and systematic Buddhism                     |
| BQ4180-4565 | Special doctrines                                     |
| BQ4570      | Special topics and relations to special subjects      |
| BQ4600-4610 | Relation to other religious and philosophical systems |
| BQ4620-4905 | Buddhist pantheon                                     |
| BQ4911-5720 | Practice of Buddhism. Forms of worship                |
| BQ4965-5030 | Ceremonies and rites. Ceremonial rules                |
| BQ5035-5065 | Hymns. Chants. Recitations                            |
| BQ5070-5075 | Altar, liturgical objects, ornaments, memorials, etc. |
| BQ5080-5085 | Vestments, altar cloths, etc.                         |
| BQ5090-5095 | Liturgical functions                                  |
| BQ5100-5125 | Symbols and symbolism                                 |
| BQ5130-5137 | Temple. Temple organization                           |
| BQ5140-5355 | Buddhist ministry. Priesthood. Organization           |
| BQ5251-5305 | Education and training                                |
| BQ5310-5350 | Preaching   |
| BQ5360-5680 | Religious life  |
| BQ5485-5530 | Precepts for laymen                                   |
| BQ5535-5594 | Devotional literature. Meditations. Prayers           |
| BQ5595-5633 | Devotion. Meditation. Prayer                          |
| BQ5635-5675 | Spiritual life. Mysticism. Englightenment. Perfection |
| BQ5700-5720 | Festivals. Days and seasons                           |
|             |   |

| BQ5725-5845 | Folklore   |
|-------------|--|
| BQ5821-5845 | Miracle literature                               |
| BQ5851-5899 | Benevolent work. Social work. Welfare work, etc. |
| BQ5901-5975 | Missionary work                                  |
| BQ6001-6160 | Monasticism and monastic life Samgha (Order)     |
| BQ6200-6240 | Asceticism. Hermits. Wayfaring life              |
| BQ6300-6388 | Monasteries. Temples. Shrines. Sites             |
| BQ6400-6495 | Pilgrims and pilgrimages                         |
| BQ7001-9800 | Modifications, schools, etc.                     |
| BQ7100-7285 | Theravāda (Hinayana) Buddhism                    |
| BQ7300-7529 | Mahayana Buddhism                                |
| BQ7530-7950 | Tibetan Buddhism (Lamaism)                       |
| BQ7960-7989 | Bonpo (Sect)                                     |
| BQ8000-9800 | Special modifications, sects, etc.               |
| BQ8500-8769 | Pure Land Buddhism                               |
| BQ8900-9099 | Tantric Buddhism                                 |
| BQ9250-9519 | Zen Buddhism                                     |
|             |  |

# **Subclass BR**

| BR1-1725<br>BR60-67<br>BR115<br>BR130-133.5<br>BR140-1510<br>BR160-481<br>BR160-275<br>BR280<br>BR290-481<br>BR323.5-334.2<br>BR500-1510<br>BR1600-1609<br>BR1609.5<br>BR1610<br>BR1615-1617 | Christianity Early Christian literature. Fathers of the Church, etc. Christianity in relation to special subjects Christian antiquities. Archaeology. Museums History By period Early and medieval Renaissance. Renaissance and Reformation Modern period Luther, Martin By region or country Persecution. Martyrs Dissent Tolerance and toleration Liberalism |
|--|--|
|  | Liberalism   |
| BR1620<br>BR1690-1725  | Sacrilege (History) Biography  |
| 207020   | 27   |

# **Subclass BS**

| BS11-115 Early versions  |       |
|--|-------|
| DOLOR OFF  |       |
| BS125-355 Modern texts and versions                              |       |
| BS125-198 English  |       |
| BS199-313 Other European languages                               |       |
| BS315-355 Non-European languages                                 |       |
| BS315 Asian languages  |       |
| BS325 African languages  |       |
| BS335 Languages of Oceania and Australasia                       |       |
| BS345 American Indian languages                                  |       |
| BS350 Mixed languages  |       |
| BS355 Artificial languages                                       |       |
| BS410-680 Works about the Bible                                  |       |
| BS500-534.8 Criticism and interpretation                         |       |
| BS535-537 The Bible as literature                                |       |
| BS546-558 Bible stories. Paraphrases of Bible stories. The Bible | story |
| BS569-580 Men, women, and children of the Bible                  |       |
| BS580 Individual Old Testament characters                        |       |
| BS585-613 Study and teaching                                     |       |
| BS647-649 Prophecy   |       |
| BS650-667 Bible and science                                      |       |
| BS670-672 Bible and social sciences                              |       |
| BS701-1830 Old Testament   |       |
| BS705-815 Early versions   |       |
| BS825-1013 Modern texts and versions                             |       |
| BS1091-1099 Selections. Quotations                               |       |
| BS1110-1199 Works about the Old Testament                        |       |
| BS1160-1191.5 Criticism and interpretation                       |       |
| BS1200-1830 Special parts of the Old Testament                   |       |
| BS1901-2970 New Testament  |       |
| BS1937-2020 Early texts and versions                             |       |
| BS2025-2213 Modern texts and versions                            |       |
| BS2260-2269 Selections. Quotations                               |       |
| BS2280-2545 Works about the New Testament                        |       |
| BS2350-2393 Criticism and interpretation                         |       |
| BS2415-2417 The teachings of Jesus                               |       |
| BS2430-2520 Men, women, and children of the New Testament        |       |
| BS2525-2544 Study and teaching                                   |       |
| BS2547-2970 Special parts of the New Testament                   |       |
| BS2640-2765.6 Epistles of Paul                                   |       |

# **Subclass BT**

| BT10-1480   | Doctrinal Theology  |
|-------------|---|
| BT19-37     | Doctrine and dogma  |
| BT93-93.6   | Judaism   |
| BT95-97.2   | Divine law. Moral government                                      |
| BT98-180    | God   |
| BT109-115   | Doctrine of the Trinity   |
| BT117-123   | Holy Spirit. The Paraclete  |
| BT126-127.5 | Revelation  |
| BT130-153   | Divine attributes   |
| BT198-590   | Christology   |
| BT296-500   | Life of Christ  |
| BT580       | Miracles. Apparitions. Shrines, sanctuaries, images,              |
|             | processions, etc.   |
| BT587       | Relics  |
| BT595-680   | Mary, Mother of Jesus Christ. Mariology                           |
| BT650-660   | Miracles. Apparitions. Shrines, sanctuaries, images,              |
|             | processions, etc.   |
| BT695-749   | Creation  |
| BT750-811   | Salvation. Soteriology  |
| BT819-891   | Eschatology. Last things  |
| BT899-940   | Future state. Future life   |
| BT960-985   | Invisible world (saints, demons, etc.)                            |
| BT990-1010  | Creeds, confessions, covenants, etc.                              |
| BT1029-1040 | Catechisms  |
| BT1095-1255 | Apologetics. Evidences of Christianity                            |
| BT1313-1480 | History of specific doctrines and movements. Heresies and schisms |
|             |   |

# **Subclass BV**

| BV1-5099                   | Practical Theology                                       |
|----------------------------|--|
| BV5-530                    | Worship (Public and private)                             |
| BV30-135                   | Times and seasons. The Church year                       |
| BV43-64                    | Feast days   |
| BV45-04<br>BV65-70         | Saints' days   |
| BV80-105                   | Fasts  |
|                            |  |
| BV107-133                  | Lord's Day. Sunday. Sabbath                              |
| BV150-168                  | Christian symbols and symbolism                          |
| BV169-199                  | Liturgy and ritual                                       |
| BV200                      | Family worship   |
| BV205-287                  | Prayer   |
| BV301-530                  | Hymnology  |
| BV360-465                  | Denominational and special types of hymnbooks in English |
| BV467-510                  | Hymns in languages other than English                    |
| BV590-1652                 | Ecclesiastical theology                                  |
| BV598-603                  | The Church   |
| BV629-631                  | Church and state   |
| BV637-637.5                | City churches  |
| BV638-638.8                | The rural church. The church and country life            |
| BV646-651                  | Church polity  |
| BV652-652.9                | Church management. Efficiency                            |
| BV652.95-657               | Mass media and telecommunication in religion             |
| BV659-683                  | Ministry. Clergy. Religious vocations                    |
| BV700-707                  | Parish. Congregation. The local church                   |
| BV770-777                  | Church finance. Church property                          |
| BV800-873                  | Sacraments. Ordinances                                   |
| BV803-814                  | Baptism  |
| BV823-828                  | Holy Communion. Lord's Supper. Eucharist                 |
| BV835-838                  | Marriage   |
| BV840-850                  | Penance  |
| BV895-896                  | Shrines. Holy places                                     |
| BV900-1450                 | Religious societies, associations, etc.                  |
| BV950-1280                 | Religious societies of men, brotherhoods, etc.           |
| BV1000-1220                | Young Men's Christian Associations                       |
| BV1300-1395                | Religious societies of women                             |
| BV1300-1393                | Young Women's Christian Associations                     |
| BV1460-1615                | Religious education (General)                            |
| BV1400 1013<br>BV1620-1652 | Social life, recreation, etc., in the church             |
| BV2000-3705                | Missions   |
| BV2123-2595                | Special churches   |
| BV2123-2393<br>BV2130-2300 | Roman Catholic Church                                    |
|                            | Protestant churches                                      |
| BV2350-2595                |  |
| BV2610-2695                | Special types of missions                                |
| BV2750-3695                | Missions in individual countries                         |
| BV3750-3799                | Evangelism. Revivals                                     |
| BV4000-4470                | Pastoral theology  |
| BV4019-4180                | Education  |
| BV4019-4167                | Training for the ordained ministry                       |
| BV4168-4180                | Training for lay workers                                 |

| BV4239-4317 Sermons BV4390-4399 Personal life of the clergy BV4400-4470 Practical church work. Social work. Work of the layman BV4485-5099 Practical religion. The Christian life BV4520-4526.2 Religious duties BV4625-4780 Moral theology BV4625-4627 Sins and vices BV4630-4647 Virtues BV4650-4715 Precepts from the Bible BV4720-4780 Precepts of the Church. Commandments of the Church BV4800-4897 Works of meditation and devotion BV4900-4911 Works of consolation and cheer BV4912-4950 Conversion literature BV5015-5068 BV5070-5095 Mysticism BV5099 Quietism  | BV4200-4317   | Preaching. Homiletics                                  |
|--|---------------|--|
| BV4400-4470 Practical church work. Social work. Work of the layman BV4485-5099 Practical religion. The Christian life BV4520-4526.2 Religious duties BV4625-4780 Moral theology BV4630-4647 Sins and vices BV4630-4647 Precepts from the Bible BV4720-4780 Precepts of the Church. Commandments of the Church BV4800-4897 Works of meditation and devotion BV4900-4911 Works of consolation and cheer BV4912-4950 Conversion literature BV5015-5068 Asceticism BV5070-5095 Mysticism   | BV4239-4317   | Sermons  |
| BV4485-5099 Practical religion. The Christian life BV4520-4526.2 Religious duties BV4625-4780 Moral theology BV4625-4627 Sins and vices BV4630-4647 Virtues BV4650-4715 Precepts from the Bible BV4720-4780 Precepts of the Church. Commandments of the Church BV4800-4897 Works of meditation and devotion BV4900-4911 Works of consolation and cheer BV4912-4950 Asceticism BV5070-5095 Mysticism  | BV4390-4399   | Personal life of the clergy                            |
| BV4520-4526.2 BV4625-4780 BV4625-4627 BV4630-4647 BV4650-4715 BV4720-4780 BV4800-4897 BV4900-4911 BV4912-4950 BV5015-5068 BV5070-5095 BV4625-4627 Sins and vices Virtues Precepts from the Bible Precepts of the Church. Commandments of the Church BV4800-4897 BV4900-4911 BV4912-4950 BV5070-5095 Mysticism  | BV4400-4470   | Practical church work. Social work. Work of the layman |
| BV4625-4780 Moral theology BV4625-4627 Sins and vices BV4630-4647 Virtues BV4650-4715 Precepts from the Bible BV4720-4780 Precepts of the Church. Commandments of the Church BV4800-4897 Works of meditation and devotion BV4900-4911 Works of consolation and cheer BV4912-4950 Conversion literature BV5015-5068 Asceticism BV5070-5095 Mysticism  | BV4485-5099   | Practical religion. The Christian life                 |
| BV4625-4627 Sins and vices BV4630-4647 Virtues BV4650-4715 Precepts from the Bible BV4720-4780 Precepts of the Church. Commandments of the Church BV4800-4897 Works of meditation and devotion BV4900-4911 Works of consolation and cheer BV4912-4950 Conversion literature BV5015-5068 Asceticism BV5070-5095 Mysticism   | BV4520-4526.2 | Religious duties                                       |
| BV4630-4647 BV4650-4715 BV4720-4780 BV4800-4897 BV4900-4911 BV4912-4950 BV5015-5068 BV5070-5095 BV5015-5068 BV5070-5095 BV4630-4647 BV4630-4647 BV6630-4647 BV66300-4647 BV66300-4647 BV66300-4647 BV66300-4647 BV | BV4625-4780   | Moral theology   |
| BV4650-4715 Precepts from the Bible BV4720-4780 Precepts of the Church. Commandments of the Church BV4800-4897 Works of meditation and devotion BV4900-4911 Works of consolation and cheer BV4912-4950 Conversion literature BV5015-5068 Asceticism BV5070-5095 Mysticism  | BV4625-4627   | Sins and vices   |
| BV4720-4780 Precepts of the Church. Commandments of the Church BV4800-4897 Works of meditation and devotion BV4900-4911 Works of consolation and cheer BV4912-4950 Conversion literature BV5015-5068 Asceticism BV5070-5095 Mysticism  | BV4630-4647   | Virtues  |
| BV4800-4897 Works of meditation and devotion BV4900-4911 Works of consolation and cheer BV4912-4950 Conversion literature BV5015-5068 Asceticism BV5070-5095 Mysticism   | BV4650-4715   | Precepts from the Bible                                |
| BV4900-4911 Works of consolation and cheer BV4912-4950 Conversion literature BV5015-5068 Asceticism BV5070-5095 Mysticism  | BV4720-4780   | Precepts of the Church. Commandments of the Church     |
| BV4912-4950 Conversion literature BV5015-5068 Asceticism BV5070-5095 Mysticism   | BV4800-4897   | Works of meditation and devotion                       |
| BV5015-5068 Asceticism BV5070-5095 Mysticism   | BV4900-4911   | Works of consolation and cheer                         |
| BV5070-5095 Mysticism  | BV4912-4950   | Conversion literature                                  |
| •  | BV5015-5068   | Asceticism   |
| BV5099 Quietism  | BV5070-5095   | Mysticism  |
|  | BV5099        | Quietism   |

# **Subclass BX**

| BX1-9999      | Christian Denominations  |
|---------------|--|
| BX1-9.5       | Church unity. Ecumenical movement. Interdenominational                   |
| DX1 7.3       | cooperation  |
| BX100-189     | Eastern churches. Oriental churches                                      |
| BX100-107     | General  |
| BX120-129     | Armenian Church  |
|               |  |
| BX130-139     | Coptic Church  |
| BX140-149     | Ethiopic or Abyssinian Church  |
| BX150-159     | Nestorian, Chaldean, or East Syrian Church                               |
| BX160-169     | St. Thomas Christians. Malabar Christians. Mar Thoma Syrian              |
| DV470 470     | Church   |
| BX170-179     | Syrian or Jacobite Church  |
| BX180-189     | Maronite Church  |
| BX200-756     | Orthodox Eastern Church  |
| BX200-395     | General  |
| BX400-756     | Divisions of the church  |
| BX400-440     | Patriarchates of the East. Melchites                                     |
| BX450-450.93  | Church of Cyprus   |
| BX460-605     | Russian Church   |
| BX610-620     | Church of Greece   |
| BX630-639     | Orthodox Church in Austria and Hungary                                   |
| BX650-659     | Bulgarian Church   |
| BX660-669     | Georgian Church  |
| BX670-679     | Montenegrin Church   |
| BX690-699     | Romanian Church  |
| BX710-719     | Serbian Church. Yugoslav Church  |
| BX720-729     | Orthodox Eastern Church, Macedonian                                      |
| BX729.5       | Orthodox Eastern Church, Ukrainian                                       |
| BX729.9-755   | Orthodox Church in other regions or countries                            |
| BX800-4795    | Catholic Church  |
| BX800-839     |  |
| BX840         | Periodicals. Societies, councils, congresses, etc.  Museums. Exhibitions |
| BX841         |  |
|               | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  |
| BX845         | Directories. Yearbooks   |
| BX847         | Atlases  |
| BX850-875     | Documents  |
| BX880-891     | General collected works  |
| BX895-939     | Study and teaching   |
| BX940-1745    | History  |
|               | Including lives of popes   |
| BX1746-1755   | Theology. Doctrine. Dogmatics  |
| BX1756        | Sermons  |
| BX1760-1779.5 | Controversial works  |
| BX1781-1788   | Catholic Church and other churches                                       |
| BX1790-1793   | Catholic Church and the state  |
| BX1800-1920   | Government and organization  |
| BX1958-1968   | Creeds and catechisms  |
| BX1969        | Forms of worship. Catholic practice                                      |
| BX1970-2175   | Liturgy and ritual   |
|               |  |

| BX2050-2175                | Prayers and devotions  |
|----------------------------|--|
| BX2177-2198                | Meditations. Devotional readings. Spiritual exercises, etc.                      |
| BX2200-2292                | Sacraments   |
| BX2295-2310                | Sacramentals   |
| BX2312                     |  |
| BX2315-2324                | Images Police Shrings Bilgrimages Processions                                    |
|                            | Relics. Shrines. Pilgrimages. Processions  |
| BX2325-2333                | Saints. Hagiology  |
| BX2347-2377<br>BX2380-2386 | Practical religion. Christian life   |
|                            | Religious life. Religious state  |
| BX2400-4563                | Monasticism. Religious orders  |
| BX2890-4192                | Religious orders of men  |
| BX4200-4563                | Religious orders of women  |
| BX4600-4644                | Churches, cathedrals, abbeys (as parish churches), etc.                          |
| BX4650-4705                | Biography and portraits  |
| BX4650-4698                | Collective   |
| BX4654-4662                | Saints and martyrs   |
| BX4700-4705                | Individual   |
| BX4700                     | Saints   |
| BX4710.1-4715.95           | Eastern churches in communion with Rome. Catholics of the Oriental rites. Uniats |
| BX4716.4-4795              | Dissenting sects other than Protestant   |
| BX4718.5-4735              | Jansenists   |
| BX4737                     | French schisms of the 19th century   |
| BX4740                     | German Catholics   |
| BX4751-4793                | Old Catholics  |
| BX4793.5-4794.25           | Independent Catholic Churches  |
| BX4795                     | Other  |
| BX4800-9999                | Protestantism  |
| BX4800-4861                | General  |
| BX4872-4924                | Pre-Reformation Pre-Reformation  |
| BX4872-4893                | Waldenses and Albigenses   |
| BX4900-4906                | Lollards. Wycliffites  |
| BX4913-4924                | Hussites   |
| BX4920-4924                | Bohemian Brethren  |
| BX4929-4951                | Post-Reformation   |
| BX4929-4946                | Anabaptists  |
| BX4950-4951                | Plain People   |
| BX5001-5009                | Anglican Communion (General)   |
| BX5011-5207                | Church of England  |
| BX5011-5050                | General  |
| BX5051-5110                | History. Local divisions   |
| BX5115-5126                | Special parties and movements  |
| BX5127-5129.8              | Church of England and other churches   |
| BX5130-5132                | General  |
| BX5133                     | Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays   |
| BX5135-5136                | Controversial works  |
| BX5137-5139                | Creeds and catechisms, etc.  |
| BX5140.5-5147              | Liturgy and ritual   |
| BX5148-5149                | Sacraments   |
| BX5150-5182.5              | Government. Organization. Discipline   |
| BX5183-5187                | Religious communities. Conventual life. Religious                                |
| DA3103 3107                | netigious communicies. Conventual life. Netigious                                |

|                            | societies  |
|----------------------------|--|
| BX5194-5195                | Cathedrals, churches, etc. in England and Wales                        |
| BX5197-5199                | Biography  |
| BX5200-5207                | Dissent and nonconformity  |
| BX5210-5395                | Episcopal Church in Scotland   |
| BX5410-5595                | Church of Ireland  |
| BX5596-5598                | Church in Wales  |
| BX5600-5740                | Church of England outside of Great Britain                             |
| BX5601-5620                | Anglican Church of Canada  |
|                            | Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America            |
|                            | Protestant Episcopal Church outside the United States                  |
|                            | Reformed Episcopal Church  |
|                            | Other Protestant denominations   |
|                            | Alphabetical; only larger denominations listed                         |
|                            | The subarrangement is essentially the same for                         |
|                            | each sect, the primary features being                                  |
|                            | indicated by way of example under Baptists                             |
| BX6101-6193                | Adventists. "Millerites"   |
| BX6195-6197                | Arminians. Remonstrants  |
| BX6201-6495                | Baptists   |
| BX6201-6227                | General  |
| BX6231-6328                | History. Local divisions   |
| BX6329                     | Baptists and other churches  |
| BX6330-6331.2              | Doctrine Doctrine  |
| BX6333                     | Sermons. Tracts  |
| BX6334                     | Controversial works  |
| BX6335-6336                | Creeds. Catechisms   |
| BX6337                     | Service. Ritual. Liturgy   |
| BX6338-6339                | Sacraments   |
| BX6340-6346.3              | Government. Discipline   |
| BX6349-6470                | Individual branches  |
| BX6480-6490                |  |
| BX6493-6495                | Individual Baptist churches Biography                                  |
| BX6551-6593                | Catholic Apostolic Church. Irvingites                                  |
| BX6651-6693                |  |
|                            | Christadelphians. Brothers of Christ Christian Church                  |
| BX6751-6793                | See also Disciples of Christ   |
| BX6801-6843                | Christian Reformed Church  |
| BX6901-6997                | Christian Science  |
| BX7003                     | Christian Union  |
| BX7020-7060                | Church of God  |
| BX7079-7097                | Churches of God  |
|                            |  |
| BX7101-7260                | Congregationalism  |
| BX7301-7343<br>BX7401-7430 | Disciples of Christ. Campbellites  Dowieism. Christian Catholic Church |
|                            |  |
| BX7451-7493                | Evangelical United Brothron Church                                     |
| BX7556                     | Evangelical United Brethren Church                                     |
| BX7580-7583                | Free Congregations (Germany). Freie Gemeinden                          |
| BX7601-7795                | Friends. Society of Friends. Quakers                                   |
| BX7801-7843                | German Baptist Brethren. Church of the Brethren.                       |
|                            | Dunkards   |

| BX7850-7865    | German Evangelical Protestant Church of North America.             |
|----------------|--|
|                | Evangelical Protestant Church of North America                     |
| BX7901-7943    | German Evangelical Synod of North America                          |
| BX7990.H6H69   | Holiness churches  |
| BX8001-8080    | Lutheran churches  |
| BX8101-8144    | Mennonites   |
| BX8201-8495    | Methodism  |
| BX8525-8528    | Millennial Dawnists. Jehovah's Witnesses                           |
| BX8551-8593    | Moravian Church. United Brethren. Unitas Fratrum. Herrnhuters      |
| BX8601-8695    | Mormons. Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints               |
| BX8701-8749    | New Jerusalem Church. New Church. Swedenborgianism                 |
| BX8762-8785    | Pentecostal churches   |
| BX8799-8809    | Plymouth Brethren. Darbyites                                       |
| BX8901-9225    | Presbyterianism. Calvinistic Methodism                             |
| BX9301-9359    | Puritanism   |
| BX9401-9640    | Reformed or Calvinistic Churches                                   |
| BX9675         | River Brethren. Brethren in Christ                                 |
| BX9701-9743    | Salvation Army   |
| BX9751-9793    | Shakers. United Society of Believers. Millennial Church            |
| BX9801-9869    | Unitarianism   |
| BX9875-9877.1  | United Brethren in Christ. Church of the United Brethren in Christ |
| BX9881-9882.95 | United Church of Canada  |
| BX9884-9886    | United Church of Christ  |
| BX9887         | United Evangelical Church  |
| BX9889         | United Missionary Church   |
| BX9901-9969    | Unviersalism. Universalists  |
| BX9975         | Volunteers of America  |
| BX9980         | Walloon Church   |
| BX9998         | Other beliefs and movements akin to Christianity                   |
| BX9999         | Independent churches, parishes, societies, etc.                    |
|                |  |



# **CLASS C - AUXILIARY SCIENCES OF HISTORY**



#### (Click each subclass for details)

| Subclass C Auxiliary Sciences of | of History | (General) |
|----------------------------------|------------|-----------|
|----------------------------------|------------|-----------|

Subclass CB History of Civilization

Subclass CC Archaeology

Subclass CD Diplomatics. Archives. Seals

Subclass CE Technical Chronology. Calendar

Subclass CJ Numismatics

Subclass CN Inscriptions. Epigraphy

Subclass CR Heraldry

Subclass CS Genealogy

Subclass CT Biography

# **Subclass C**

C1-51

Auxiliary Sciences of History (General)

# **Subclass CB**

| CB3-482   | History of Civilization                        |
|-----------|--|
| CB156     | Terrestrial evidence of interplanetary voyages |
| CB158-161 | Forecasts of future progress                   |
| CB195-281 | Civilization and race                          |
| CB305-430 | By period                                      |
| CB440-482 | Relation to special topics                     |
| CB450     | Geography and civilization                     |
| CB478     | Technology                                     |
| CB481     | War and civilization                           |
| CB482     | Water and civilization                         |

# **Subclass CC**

| CC1-960   | Archaeology  |
|-----------|--|
| CC72-81   | Philosophy. Theory   |
| CC73-81   | Methodology  |
| CC83-97   | Study and teaching. Research   |
| CC135-137 | Preservation, restoration, and conservation of antiquities.  Antiquities and state |
| CC140     | ·  |
| CC140     | Forgeries of antiquities   |
| CC200-260 | Bells. Campanology. Cowbells   |
| CC300-350 | Crosses  |
| CC600-605 | Boundary stones  |
| CC700-705 | Stone heaps, cairns, etc., of unknown purpose                                      |
| CC710     | Hill figures   |
| CC960     | Lanterns of the dead   |

# **Subclass CD**

| CD1-6471    | Diplomatics. Archives. Seals                         |
|-------------|--|
| CD1-511     | Diplomatics  |
| CD70-79     | Practice of special chancelleries                    |
| CD80-81     | Formularies  |
| CD87        | Forgeries of documents                               |
| CD91-392    | Collection of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study |
| CD501-511   | Study and teaching                                   |
| CD921-4280  | Archives   |
| CD995-4280  | History and statistics                               |
| CD997       | Biography of archivists                              |
| CD1000-4280 | By region or country                                 |
| CD5001-6471 | Seals  |
| CD5191      | Iconography  |
| CD5201-5391 | Ancient  |
| CD5501-5557 | Medieval   |
| CD5561      | Renaissance  |
| CD5575-6471 | Modern   |

# **Subclass CE**

| CE1-97  | Technical Chronology. Calendar               |
|---------|--|
| CE21-46 | Ancient                                      |
| CE51-85 | Medieval and modern                          |
| CE91-92 | Perpetual calendars. Century calendars, etc. |

#### **Subclass CJ**

| CJ1-6661    | Numismatics            |
|-------------|------------------------|
| CJ1-4625    | Coins                  |
| CJ153       | Finds of coins         |
| CJ161       | Symbols, devices, etc. |
| CJ201-1397  | Ancient                |
| CJ1509-4625 | Medieval and modern    |
| CJ4801-5450 | Tokens                 |
| CJ4861-4889 | By period              |
| CJ4901-5336 | By region or country   |
| CJ5350-5450 | Special uses of tokens |
| CJ5501-6661 | Medals and medallions  |
| CJ5581-5690 | Ancient                |
| CJ5723-5793 | Medieval and modern    |
| CJ5795-6661 | By region or country   |

#### **Subclass CN**

CN1-1355 Inscriptions. Epigraphy
CN120-740 Ancient inscriptions

CN750-753 Early Christian inscriptions
CN755 Medieval inscriptions (General)
CN760 Modern inscriptions (General)

CN805-865 By language

CN870-1355 By region or country

# **Subclass CR**

| CR1-6305    | Heraldry   |
|-------------|--|
| CR51-79     | Crests, monograms, devices, badges, mottoes, etc.    |
| CR91-93     | Shields and supporters                               |
| CR101-115   | Flags, banners, and standards                        |
| CR191-1020  | Public and official heraldry                         |
| CR1101-1131 | Ecclesiastical and sacred heraldry                   |
| CR1179-3395 | Family heraldry                                      |
| CR3499-4420 | Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.              |
| CR4480-4485 | Royalty. Insignia. Regalia, crown and coronets, etc. |
| CR4501-6305 | Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)  |
| CR4547-4553 | Ceremonials, pageants, tournaments, etc.             |
| CR4571-4595 | Duels and dueling                                    |
| CR4651-6305 | Orders, etc.   |

# **Subclass CS**

| CS1-3090    | Genealogy   |
|-------------|---|
| CS23-35     | Genealogical lists, etc., covering more than one country or continent |
| CS38-39     | Family history covering more than one country                         |
| CS42-2209   | By region or country  |
| CS2300-3090 | Personal and family names   |

# **Subclass CT**

| CT21-9999   | Biography  |
|-------------|--|
| CT21-22     | Biography as an art or literary form                     |
| CT31-83     | History of biographical literature. Lives of biographers |
| CT93-206    | General collective biography                             |
| CT206       | Portraits  |
| CT210-3150  | National biography                                       |
| CT3200-9999 | Biography. By subject                                    |
| CT3200-3830 | Biography of women (Collective)                          |
| CT3990      | Academicians. Scholars. Savants                          |
| CT9960-9998 | Other miscellaneous groups                               |
|             | Including adventurers, eccentrics, misers, etc.          |
| CT9999      | Blank books for personal records, diaries, etc.          |

#### LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION OUTLINE



# CLASS D - WORLD HISTORY AND HISTORY OF EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND, ETC.



#### (Click each subclass for details)

Subclass D History (General)

Subclass DA Great Britain

Subclass DAW Central Europe

Subclass DB Austria - Liechtenstein - Hungary - Czechoslovakia

Subclass DC France - Andorra - Monaco

Subclass DD Germany

Subclass DE Greco-Roman World

Subclass DF Greece

Subclass DG Italy - Malta

Subclass DH Low Countries - Benelux Countries

(Continued on next page)

Subclass DJ Netherlands (Holland)

Subclass DJK Eastern Europe (General)

Subclass DK Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet Republics - Poland

Subclass DL Northern Europe. Scandinavia

Subclass DP Spain - Portugal

Subclass DQ Switzerland

Subclass DR Balkan Peninsula

Subclass DS Asia

Subclass DT Africa

Subclass DU Oceania (South Seas)

Subclass DX Romanies

# Subclass D

| D1-2027      | History (General)                                   |
|--------------|---|
| D1-24.5      | General   |
| D25-27       | Military and naval history                          |
| D31-34       | Political and diplomatic history                    |
| D51-90       | Ancient history                                     |
| D101-110.5   | Medieval and modern history, 476-                   |
| D111-203     | Medieval history                                    |
| D135-149     | Migrations  |
| D151-173     | Crusades  |
| D175-195     | Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem. Latin Orient, 1099-1291 |
| D200-203     | Later medieval. 11th-15th centuries                 |
| D(204)-(475) | Modern history, 1453-                               |
| D219-234     | 1453-1648   |
| D242-283.5   | 1601-1715. 17th century                             |
| D251-271     | Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648                        |
| D274.5-6     | Anglo-French War, 1666-1667                         |
| D275-276     | War of Devolution, 1667-1668                        |
| D277-278.5   | Dutch War, 1672-1678                                |
| D279-280.5   | War of the Grand Alliance, 1688-1697                |
| D281-283.5   | War of Spanish Succession, 1701-1714                |
| D284-297     | 1715-1789. 18th century                             |
| D291-294     | War of Austrian Succession, 1740-1748               |
| D297         | Seven Years' War, 1756-1763                         |
| D299-(475)   | 1789-   |
| D301-309     | Period of the French Revolution                     |
| D351-400     | 19th century. 1801-1914/1920                        |
| D371-(379)   | Eastern question                                    |
| D383         | 1815-1830. Congress of Vienna                       |
| D385-393     | 1830-1870   |
| D394-400     | 1871 Later 19th century                             |
| D410-(475)   | 20th century  |
| D461-(475)   | Eastern question                                    |
| D501-680     | World War I (1914-1918)                             |
| D720-728     | Period between World Wars (1919-1939)               |
| D731-838     | World War II (1939-1945)                            |
| D839-860     | Post-war history (1945- )                           |
| D880-888     | Developing countries                                |
| D890-893     | Eastern Hemisphere                                  |
| D900-2009    | Europe (General)                                    |
| D901-980     | Description and travel                              |
| D1050-2027   | History   |
|              |   |

# Subclass DA

| DA4 005                  | History of Court Ballets                                  |
|--------------------------|---|
| DA1-995                  | History of Great Britain                                  |
| DA10-18.2                | British Empire. Commonwealth of Nations. The Commonwealth |
| DA20-690                 | England   |
| DA20-27.5                | General   |
| DA28-592                 | History   |
| DA28-35                  | General   |
| DA40-89.6                | Political, military, naval, and Air Force history.        |
|                          | Foreign relations   |
| DA90-125                 | Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography         |
| DA129-592                | By period   |
| DA129-260                | Early and medieval to 1485                                |
| DA140-199                | Celts. Romans. Saxons. Danes. Normans                     |
| DA200-260                | 1154-1485. Angevins. Plantagenets. Lancaster-York         |
| DA300-592                | Modern, 1485-   |
| DA310-360                | Tudors, 1485-1603   |
| DA350-360                | Elizabeth I, 1558-1603. Elizabethan age                   |
| DA385-398                | Early Stuarts, 1603-1642                                  |
| DA400-429                | Civil War and Commonwealth, 1642-1660                     |
| DA430-463                | Later Stuarts   |
| DA498-503                | 1714-1760   |
| DA505-522                | George III, 1760-1820                                     |
| DA550-565                | Victorian era, 1837-1901                                  |
| DA566-592                | 20th century  |
| DA600-667                | Description and travel. Guidebooks                        |
| DA670-690                | Local history and description                             |
| DA670                    | Counties, regions, etc., A-Z                              |
| DA675-689                | London  |
| DA690                    | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z                            |
| DA700-745                | Wales   |
| DA700-743<br>DA700-713   | General   |
| DA700-713<br>DA714-722.1 |   |
| DA714-722.1<br>DA725-738 | History  Description and travel                           |
|                          | Description and travel                                    |
| DA740-745                | Local history and description                             |
| DA750-890                | Scotland  |
| DA750-757.7              | General   |
| DA757.9-826              | History   |
| DA757.9-763              | General   |
| DA765-774.5              | Political and military history. Antiquities, etc.         |
| DA774.8-826              | By period   |
| DA777-790                | Early and medieval to 1603                                |
| DA783.2-783.45           | War of Independence, 1285-1371                            |
| DA783.5-790              | Stuarts, 1371-1603  |
| DA800-814.5              | 1603-1707/1745  |
| DA807                    | The Union, 1707   |
| DA813-814.5              | 1707-1745. Jacobite movements                             |
| DA815-826                | 19th-20th centuries                                       |
| DA850-878                | Description and travel                                    |
| DA880-890                | Local history and description                             |
| DA900-995                | Ireland   |
|                          |   |

| DA900-908.7   | General   |
|---------------|---|
|               |   |
| DA909-965     | History   |
| DA909-916.8   | General   |
| DA920-927     | Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography |
| DA930-965     | By period   |
| DA930-937.5   | Early and medieval to 1603                        |
| DA933.3       | English conquest, 1154-1189                       |
| DA938-966.2   | Modern, 1603-                                     |
| DA949.5       | The Union, 1800                                   |
| DA949.7-965   | 19th-20th centuries. Irish question               |
| DA963         | 1922 Republic of Ireland. Irish Free State        |
| DA966-966.2   | 21st century                                      |
| DA969-988     | Description and travel                            |
| DA990-995     | Local history and description                     |
| DA990.U45-U46 | Northern Ireland (Ulster)                         |
|               |   |

# **Subclass DAW**

DAW1001-1051 History of Central Europe
DAW1001-1028 General
DAW1031-1051 History

# Subclass DB

| DD4 0450                   | History of Angles - Problem total - Horocom - Occabe develop |
|----------------------------|--|
| DB1-3150                   | History of Austria. Liechtenstein. Hungary. Czechoslovakia   |
| DB1-879                    | Austria. Austro-Hungarian Empire                             |
| DB1-20.5                   | General  |
| DB21-27.5                  | Description and travel                                       |
| DB29-34.5                  | Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography            |
| DB35-99.2                  | History  |
| DB35-40.5                  | General  |
| DB42-49                    | Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations    |
| DB51-99.2                  | By period  |
| DB51-64                    | Early and medieval to 1521                                   |
| DB60-64                    | Wars with the Turks  |
| DB65-99.2                  | 1521-  |
| DB65.2-65.9                | 1521-1648  |
| DB66-69.5                  | 1648-1740  |
| DB69.7-77                  | 1740-1815  |
| DB80-99.2                  | 19th-20th centuries  |
| DB83                       | Revolution, 1848   |
| DB96-99.2                  | Republic, 1918-  |
| DB99-99.1                  | 1938-1955. German annexation.                                |
|                            | Allied occupation  |
| DB99.2                     | 1955-  |
| DB101-879                  | Local history and description                                |
| DB101-785                  | Provinces, regions, etc.                                     |
| DB841-860                  | Vienna   |
| DB879                      | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z                               |
| DB881-898                  | Liechtenstein  |
| DB901-999                  | Hungary  |
| DB901-906.7                | General  |
| DB906.9-920.5              | Description and travel. Antiquities. Ethnography             |
| DB921-958.6                | History  |
| DB927-958.6                | By period  |
| DB927-938.0<br>DB927-932.9 | Early to 1792  |
|                            | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                        |
| DB929-929.8                | Árpád dynasty, 896-1301                                      |
| DB929.95-931.9             | Elective kings, 1301-1526                                    |
| DB932.95-945               | 1792-1918. 19th century                                      |
| DB934.5-939.5              | Revolution of 1848-1849                                      |
| DB940-945                  | 1849-1918  |
| DB946-958.6                | 20th century   |
| DB955-955.8                | 1918-1945. Revolution of 1919-1920                           |
| DB955.9-957.5              | 1945-1989. Revolution of 1956                                |
| DB957.9-958.6              | 1989-  |
| DB974.9-999                | Local history and description                                |
| DB974.9-975                | Counties, regions, etc.                                      |
| DB981-997                  | Budapest   |
| DB2000-3150                | Czechoslovakia   |
| DB2000-2035                | General. Description and travel. Antiquities. Social         |
|                            | life and customs   |
| DB2040-2043                | Ethnography  |
| DB2044-2247                | History  |
|                            |  |

| DB2080-2247 | By period                                    |
|-------------|--|
| DB2080-2133 | Early and medieval to 1526                   |
| DB2135-2182 | Hapsburg rule, 1526-1918                     |
| DB2185-2241 | Czechoslovak Republic, 1918-1992             |
| DB2242-2247 | 1993 Independent Czech Republic              |
| DB2300-2650 | Local history and description of Czech lands |
| DB2300-2421 | Moravia                                      |
| DB2600-2649 | Prague (Praha)                               |
| DB2700-3150 | Slovakia                                     |
| DB3100-3139 | Bratislava (Pressburg)                       |
|             | -  |

# **Subclass DC**

| DC1-947        | History of France   |
|----------------|---|
| DC1-20.5       | General   |
| DC21-29.3      | Description and travel                                    |
| DC30-34.5      | Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography         |
| DC35-424       | History   |
| DC35-41        | General   |
| DC44-59.8      | Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations |
| DC60-424       | By period   |
| DC60-109       | Early and medieval to 1515                                |
| DC62-64        | Gauls. Celts. Franks                                      |
| DC64.7-94      | 476-1328. Merovingians. Carlovingians. Capetians          |
| DC95-109       | 1328-1515   |
| DC96-101.7     | Hundred Years' War, 1339-1453                             |
| DC101.9-109    | 15th century. Jeanne d'Arc, Saint                         |
| DC110-433      | Modern, 1515-   |
| DC111-120      | 1515-1589. 16th century                                   |
| DC118          | Massacre of St. Bartholomew, 1572                         |
| DC120.8-130    | 1589-1715. Henri IV, Louis XIII, Louis XIV                |
| DC131-138      | 1715-1789. 18th century. Louis XV, Louis XVI              |
| DC139-249      | Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815            |
| DC251-354.9    | 19th century  |
| DC256-260      | Restoration, 1815-1830                                    |
| DC261-269      | July Revolution of 1830. July Monarchy, 1830-1848         |
| DC270-274.5    | February Revolution and Second Republic                   |
| DC275-280.5    | Second Empire, 1852-1870                                  |
| DC281-326.5    | Franco-German or Franco-Prussian War, 1870-1871           |
| DC330-354.9    | Later 19th century  |
| DC361-424      | 20th century  |
| DC397          | 1940-1946   |
| DC398-409      | Fourth Republic, 1947-1958                                |
| DC411-424      | Fifth Republic, 1958-                                     |
| DC425-433      | 21st century  |
| DC600-801      | Local history and description                             |
| DC601.1-609.83 | North, East, etc. France                                  |
| DC611          | Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z                |
| DC701-790      | Paris   |
| DC801          | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z                            |
| DC921-930      | Andorra   |
| DC941-947      | Monaco  |

# **Subclass DD**

| DD1-(905)      | History of Germany  |
|----------------|---|
| DD1-21         | General   |
| DD21.5-43      | Description and travel                                    |
| DD51-78        | Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography         |
| DD84-257.4     | History   |
| DD84-96        | General   |
| DD99-120       | Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations |
| DD121-257.4    | By period   |
| DD121-124      | Earliest to 481   |
| DD125-174.6    | Early and medieval to 1519                                |
| DD126-155      | Medieval Empire, 481-1273                                 |
| DD127-135      | 481-918. Merovingians. Carolingians                       |
| DD136-144      | 919-1125. Houses of Saxony and Franconia                  |
| DD145-155      | 1125-1273. Hohenstaufen period                            |
| DD156-174.6    | 1273-1519. Houses of Habsburg and Luxemburg               |
| DD175-257.4    | Modern, 1519-   |
| DD176-189      | 1519-1648. Reformation and Counter-reformation            |
| DD181-183      | Peasants' War, 1524-1525                                  |
| DD184-184.7    | Schmalkaldic League and War, 1530-1547                    |
| DD189          | Period of Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648                    |
| DD190-199      | 1648-1815. 18th century. French Revolutionary             |
|                | and Napoleonic period                                     |
| DD201-257.4    | 19th-20th centuries                                       |
| DD206-216      | 1815-1871   |
| DD217-231      | New Empire, 1871-1918                                     |
| DD228.8        | Period of World War I, 1914-1918                          |
| DD233-257.4    | Revolution and Republic, 1918-                            |
| DD253-256.8    | Hitler, 1933-1945. National socialism                     |
| DD(256)        | Period of World War II, 1939-1945                         |
| DD257-257.4    | Period of Allied occupation, 1945-                        |
| DD258-262      | West Germany  |
| DD280-289.5    | East Germany  |
| DD301-454      | Prussia   |
| DD301-312      | General   |
| DD314-320      | Description and travel                                    |
| DD325-339      | Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography         |
| DD341-454      | History   |
| DD701-901      | Local history and description                             |
| DD701-788      | North and Central, Northeast, etc. Germany                |
| DD801          | States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z                     |
| DD851-900      | Berlin  |
| DD900.2-900.76 | Bonn Other sities towns at a A.7                          |
| DD901          | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z                            |

# **Subclass DE**

| DE1-100   | History of the Greco-Roman world                |
|-----------|---|
| DE1-15.5  | General   |
| DE23-31   | Geography                                       |
| DE46-73.2 | Antiquities. Civilization. Culture. Ethnography |
| DE80-100  | History   |

# **Subclass DF**

| DE10 0E1      | History of Crosso   |
|---------------|---|
| DF10-951      | History of Greece   |
| DF10-289      | Ancient Greece  |
| DF10-16       | General  Coography Travel                                 |
| DF27-41       | Geography. Travel   |
| DF75-136      | Antiquities. Civilization. Culture. Ethnography           |
| DF207-241     | History   |
| DF207-218     | General   |
| DF220-241     | By period   |
| DF220-221     | Bronze Age, Minoan, and Mycenaean ages                    |
| DF221.2-224   | ca. 1125-500 B.C. Age of Tyrants                          |
| DF225-226     | Persian wars, 499-479 B.C.                                |
| DF227-228     | Athenian supremacy. Age of Pericles. 479-431 B.C.         |
| DF229-230     | Peloponnesian War, 431-404 B.C.                           |
| DF230.9-231.9 | Spartan and Theban supremacies, 404-362 B.C.              |
| DF232.5-233.8 | Macedonian epoch. Age of Philip. 359-336 B.C.             |
| DF234-234.9   | Alexander the Great, 336-323 B.C.                         |
| DF235-238.9   | Hellenistic period, 323-146.B.C.                          |
| DF239-241     | Roman epoch, 140 B.C323/476 A.D.                          |
| DF251-289     | Local history and description                             |
| DF501-649     | Medieval Greece. Byzantine Empire, 323-1453               |
| DF501-518     | General   |
| DF520-542.4   | Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography         |
| DF545-548     | Military history. Political history. Empire and papacy    |
| DF550-649     | History   |
| DF550-552.8   | General   |
| DF553-599.5   | Eastern Empire, 323/476-1057. Constantine the Great       |
| DF599.8-649   | 1057-1453   |
| DF610-629     | 1204-1261. Latin Empire                                   |
| DF630-649     | 1261-1453. Palaeologi                                     |
| DF645-649     | 1453. Fall of Constantinople                              |
| DF701-951     | Modern Greece   |
| DF701-720     | General   |
| DF720.5-728   | Description and travel                                    |
| DF741-748     | Social life and customs. Ethnography                      |
| DF750-854.32  | History   |
| DF750-760     | General   |
| DF765-787     | Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations |
| DF801-854.32  | By period   |
| DF801-801.9   | Turkish rule, 1453-1821                                   |
| DF802-832     | 1821-1913   |
| DF804-815     | War of Independence, 1821-1829                            |
| DF816-818     | Kapodistrias, 1827-1831                                   |
| DF833-854.32  | 20th century  |
| DF848         | Republic, 1924-1935                                       |
| DF895-951     | Local history and description                             |
| DF901         | Regions, provinces, islands, etc., A-Z                    |
| DF901.C78-C88 | Crete   |
| DF915-936     | Athens  |
| DF951         | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z                            |
| 2.701         | Striot Gittos, towns, Gto., IT E                          |

# **Subclass DG**

| DG11-999      | History of Italy  |
|---------------|---|
| DG11-365      | Ancient Italy. Rome to 476                                |
| DG11-16       | General   |
| DG27-41       | Geography. Description and travel                         |
| DG51-70       | Local history and description                             |
| DG51-55       | Regions in Italy, A-Z                                     |
| DG59          | Regions outside of Italy, A-Z                             |
| DG61-69       | Rome (City) to 476  |
| DG70          | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z                            |
| DG75-190      | Antiquities. Civilization. Culture. Ethnography           |
| DG201-365     | History   |
| DG201-215     | General   |
| DG221-365     | By period   |
| DG221-225     | Pre-Roman Italy. Etruria. Etruscans                       |
| DG231-269     | Kings and Republic, 753-27 B.C.                           |
| DG233-233.9   | Foundations and kings, 753-510                            |
| DG235-269     | Republic, 509-27  |
| DG237-238     | Subjection of Italy, 343-290                              |
| DG241-253     | Conquest of Mediterranean world. 264-133                  |
| DG242-249.4   | First and Second Punic Wars. Illyrian                     |
|               | wars. 264-201   |
| DG250-253     | Wars in the East and in the West.                         |
|               | 200-133   |
| DG253.5-269   | Fall of the Republic and establishment                    |
|               | of the Empire. 133-27                                     |
| DG256-260     | Period of Marius and Sulla (Pompey).                      |
|               | 111-78  |
| DG261-267     | Julius Caesar. First Triumvirate, 60                      |
| DG268-269     | Second Triumvirate, 43-31                                 |
| DG269.5-365   | Empire, 27 B.C 476 A.D.                                   |
| DG269.5-274.3 | General   |
| DG275-309.3   | Constitutional Empire, 27 B.C 284 A.D.                    |
| DG310-365     | 284-476. Decline and fall                                 |
| DG401-583.8   | Medieval and modern Italy, 476-                           |
| DG401-421     | General   |
| DG421.5-430.2 | Description and travel                                    |
| DG431-457     | Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography         |
| DG461-583.8   | History   |
| DG461-473     | General   |
| DG480-499     | Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations |
| DG500-583.8   | By period   |
| DG500-537.8   | Medieval, 476-1492  |
| DG503-529     | 476-1268  |
| DG506-514.7   | 489-774. Gothic and Lombard kingdoms.                     |
|               | Byzantine exarchate, 553-568                              |
| DG515-529     | 774-1268. Frankish and German emperors                    |
| DG530-537.8   | 1268-1492   |
| DG532-537.8   | Renaissance   |
| DG538-583.8   | Modern, 1492-   |
|               |   |

| DG539-545.8  | 16th-18th centuries                                    |
|--------------|--|
| DG546-549    | 1792-1815. Napoleonic period                           |
| DG548-549    | Kingdom of Italy                                       |
| DG550.5-564  | 19th century   |
| DG552-554.5  | 1848-1871. Risorgimento                                |
| DG553-553.5  | 1848-1849. Austro-Sardinian War                        |
| DG555-575    | 1871-1947. United Italy (Monarchy)                     |
| DG571-572    | 1919-1945. Fascism                                     |
| DG576-583.8  | 1948 Republic  |
| DG600-684.72 | Northern Italy   |
| DG600-609    | General  |
| DG610-618.78 | Piedmont. Savoy  |
| DG631-645    | Genoa  |
| DG651-664.5  | Milan. Lombardy  |
| DG670-684.72 | Venice   |
| DG691-817.3  | Central Italy  |
| DG691-694    | General  |
| DG731-759.3  | Tuscany. Florence                                      |
| DG791-800    | Papal States (States of the Church). Holy See. Vatican |
| DG           | City   |
| DG803-817.3  | Rome (Modern city)                                     |
| DG819-875    | Southern Italy   |
| DG819-829    | General  |
| DG831        | Sicily and Malta                                       |
| DG840-857.5  | Naples. Kingdom of the Two Sicilies                    |
| DG861-875    | Sicily   |
| DG975        | Other cities (non-metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z  |
| DG987-999    | Malta. Maltese Islands                                 |

# Subclass DH

| DH1-925      | History of Low Countries. Benelux Countries               |
|--------------|---|
| DH1-23       | General   |
| DH31-40      | Description and travel                                    |
| DH51-92      | Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography         |
| DH95-207     | History   |
| DH95-109     | General   |
| DH113-137    | Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations |
| DH141-207    | By period   |
| DH141-162    | Early and medieval to 1384                                |
| DH171-184    | 1384-1555. House of Burgundy                              |
| DH185-207    | Wars of Independence, 1555-1648                           |
| DH401-811    | Belgium   |
| DH401-430    | General   |
| DH431-435    | Description and travel                                    |
| DH451-492    | Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography         |
| DH503-694    | History   |
| DH503-527    | General   |
| DH540-569    | Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations |
| DH571-694    | By period   |
| DH571-584    | Early and medieval to 1555                                |
| DH585-619    | 1555-1794. Spanish and Austrian rule                      |
| DH611-619    | 1714-1794. Austrian Netherlands                           |
| DH620-676    | 1794-1909   |
| DH631        | French rule, 1794-1813                                    |
| DH650-652    | Revolution of 1830  |
| DH677-694    | 20th century  |
| DH801-811    | Local history and description                             |
| DH801        | Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z                             |
| DH802-809.95 | Brussels  |
| DH811        | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z                            |
| DH901-925    | Luxembourg  |
|              | ullet   |

# **Subclass DJ**

| DJ1-(500)    | History of Netherlands (Holland)                               |
|--------------|--|
| DJ1-30       | General  |
| DJ33-41      | Description and travel   |
| DJ51-92      | Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography              |
| DJ95-292     | History  |
| DJ95-116     | General  |
| DJ124-150    | Military, naval, and political history, etc. Foreign relations |
| DJ151-292    | By period  |
| DJ151-152    | Early and medieval to 1555                                     |
| DJ154-210    | 1555-1795. United provinces                                    |
| DJ180-182    | Anglo-Dutch wars, 1652-1667                                    |
| DJ190-191    | War with France, 1672-1678                                     |
| DJ193        | Anglo-Dutch War, 1672-1674                                     |
| DJ196-199.2  | Stadtholders, 1702-1747  |
| DJ205-206    | Anglo-Dutch War, 1780-1784                                     |
| DJ208-209    | War with France, 1793-1795                                     |
| DJ211        | 1795-1806. Batavian Republic                                   |
| DJ215-292    | 19th-20th centuries  |
| DJ401-411    | Local history and description                                  |
| DJ411.A5-A59 | Amsterdam  |

#### **Subclass DJK**

DJK1-77 History of Eastern Europe (General)
DJK26-28 Ethnography
DJK27 Slavic peoples (General)
DJK30-51 History
DJK61-77 Local history and description
DJK61-66 Black Sea region
DJK71-76 Carpathian Mountain region
DJK76.2-76.8 Danube River Valley
DJK77 Pannonia

# **Subclass DK**

| DV4 040 F        | History of Durais Condat Union Forman Condat Depublica   |
|------------------|--|
| DK1-949.5        | History of Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet Republics |
| DK33-35.5        | Ethnography  |
| DK36-293         | History  |
| DK70-112.42      | Early to 1613  |
| DK70-99.7        | Rus'   |
| DK99.8-112.42    | Muscovy  |
| DK112.8-264.8    | House of Romanov, 1613-1917                              |
| DK265-265.95     | Revolution, 1917-1921                                    |
| DK266-292        | Soviet regime, 1918-1991                                 |
| DK293            | 1991-  |
| DK500            | Regions not limited to one Republic, A-Z                 |
| DK501-949.5      | Local history and description                            |
| DK502.3-502.75   | Baltic States  |
| DK503-503.95     | Estonia  |
| DK503.92-503.939 | Tallinn  |
| DK504-504.95     | Latvia   |
| DK504.92-504.939 | Riga   |
| DK505-505.95     | Lithuania  |
| DK505.92-505.939 | Vilnius  |
| DK507-507.95     | Belarus. Byelorussian S.S.R. White Russia                |
| DK507.92-507.939 | Minsk  |
| DK508-508.95     | Ukraine  |
| DK508.92-508.939 | Kiev   |
| DK509            | Southern Soviet Union                                    |
| DK509.1-509.95   | Moldova. Moldovian S.S.R. Bessarabia                     |
| DK509.92-509.939 | Chisinau. Kishinev                                       |
| DK510-651        | Russia (Federation). Russian S.F.S.R.                    |
| DK541-579        | Saint Petersburg. Leningrad. Petrograd                   |
| DK588-609        | Moscow   |
| DK670-679.5      | Georgia (Republic). Georgian S.S.R. Georgian Sakartvelo  |
| DK679.2-679.39   | Tbilisi. Tiflis  |
| DK680-689.5      | Armenia (Republic). Armenian S.S.R.                      |
| DK689.2-689.39   | Yerevan. Erevan  |
| DK690-699.5      | Azerbaijan. Azerbaijan S.S.R.                            |
| DK699.2-699.39   | Baku   |
| DK751-781        | Siberia  |
| DK845-860        | Soviet Central Asia. West Turkestan                      |
| DK901-909.5      | Kazakhstan. Kazakh S.S.R.                                |
| DK909.2-909.39   | Alma Ata   |
| DK911-919.5      | Kyrgyzstan. Kirghiz S.S.R. Kirghizia                     |
| DK919.2-919.39   | Frunze   |
| DK921-929.5      | Tajikistan. Tajik S.S.R. Tadzhikistan                    |
| DK929.2-929.39   | Dushanbe   |
| DK931-939.5      | Turkmenistan. Turkmen S.S.R. Turkmenia                   |
| DK939.2-939.39   | Ashkhabad  |
| DK941-949.5      | Uzbekistan. Uzbek S.S.R.                                 |
| DK949.2-949.39   | Tashkent   |
| DK4010-4800      | History of Poland  |
| DK4120-4122      | Ethnography  |
| DICT 120-7122    | Ethnography  |

| DK4123-4452   | History                           |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| DK4186-4348   | To 1795                           |
| DK4348.5-4395 | 1795-1918. 19th century (General) |
| DK4397-4420   | 1918-1945                         |
| DK4429-4442   | 1945-1989. People's Republic      |
| DK4445-4452   | 1989-                             |
| DK4600-4800   | Local history and description     |
| DK4610-4645   | Warsaw (Warszawa)                 |
| DK4650-4685   | Gdansk (Danzig)                   |
| DK4700-4735   | Krakow (Cracow)                   |
|               |                                   |

# Subclass DL

| DI 1 1100   | History of North and Erman Counting is                    |
|-------------|---|
| DL1-1180    | History of Northern Europe. Scandinavia                   |
| DL1-6.8     | General   |
| DL7-11.5    | Description and travel                                    |
| DL20-42.5   | Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography         |
| DL43-87     | History   |
| DL43-49     | General   |
| DL52-59     | Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations |
| DL61-87     | By period   |
| DL61-65     | Earliest to 1387. Scandinavian Empire. Northmen. Vikings  |
| DL75-81     | 1387-1900   |
| DL83-87     | 1900 Period of World War I, 1914-1918                     |
| DL101-291   | Denmark   |
| DL101-114.5 | General   |
| DL115-120   | Description and travel                                    |
| DL121-142.5 | Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography         |
| DL143-263.3 | History   |
| DL143-151   | General   |
| DL154-159.5 | Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations |
| DL160-263.3 | By period   |
| DL160-183.9 | Early and medieval to 1523                                |
| DL162-173.8 | 750-1241. Norwegian rule, 1042-1047                       |
| DL174-183.9 | 1241-1523. Union of Kalmar, 1397                          |
| DL184-263.3 | Modern, 1523-   |
| DL185-192.8 | 1523-1670   |
| DL190       | War with Sweden, 1643-1645                                |
| DL192       | War with Sweden, 1657-1660                                |
| DL193-199.8 | 1670-1808   |
| DL196.3     | Period of Northern War, 1700-1721                         |
| DL201-249   | 1808-1906. 19th century                                   |
| DL217-223   | Schleswig-Holstein War, 1848-1850                         |
| DL236-239.6 | Schleswig-Holstein War, 1864                              |
| DL250-263.3 | 20th century  |
| DL269-291   | Local history and description                             |
| DL271       | Counties, regions, islands, etc., A-Z                     |
| DL276       | Copenhagen  |
| DL291       | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z                            |
| DL301-398   | Iceland   |
| DL301-334   | General. Description and travel, etc.                     |
| DL335-380   | History   |
| DL396-398   | Local history and description                             |
| DL401-596   | Norway  |
| DL401-414   | General   |
| DL415-419.2 | Description and travel                                    |
| DL420-442.5 | Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography         |
| DL443-537   | History   |
| DL443-451.5 | General   |
| DL453-459   | Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations |
| DL460-537   | By period   |
| DL460-478   | Early and medieval to 1387                                |
| DE400-470   | Larry and inculeval to 1307                               |

| DL480-502      | 1387-1814. Union of Kalmar, 1397                          |
|----------------|---|
| DL499          | War of 1807-1814  |
| DL500-502      | Union with Sweden, 1814                                   |
| DL503-526      | 1814-1905. 19th century                                   |
| DL525          | Dissolution of the Swedish-Norwegian union, 1905          |
| DL527-537      | 20th century. Period of World War II, 1939-1945           |
| DL576-596      | Local history and description                             |
| DL576          | Counties, regions, etc., A-Z                              |
| DL581          | Oslo (Christiania)  |
| DL596          | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z                            |
| DL601-991      | Sweden  |
| DL601-614.5    | General   |
| DL614.55-619.5 | Description and travel                                    |
| DL621-642      | Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography         |
| DL643-879      | History   |
| DL643-651      | General   |
| DL654-659      | Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations |
| DL660-879      | By period   |
| DL660-700.9    | Early and medieval to 1523. Union of Kalmar, 1397         |
| DL701-879      | Modern, 1523-   |
| DL701-719.9    | Vasa dynasty, 1523-1654. Gustaf II Adolf, 1611-1632       |
| DL710-712      | Wars with Denmark, Russia, Poland                         |
| DL721-743      | Zweibrücken dynasty, 1654-1718                            |
| DL733-743      | Northern War, 1700-1721                                   |
| DL747-805      | 1718-1818   |
| DL790          | Revolution and loss of Finland, 1809                      |
| DL805          | Union with Norway, 1814                                   |
| DL807-859      | 1814-1907. 19th century                                   |
| DL860-879      | 20th century  |
| DL971-991      | Local history and description                             |
| DL971          | Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z                             |
| DL976          | Stockholm   |
| DL991          | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z                            |
| DL1002-1180    | Finland   |
| DL1002-1014.5  | General   |
| DL1015-1015.4  | Description and travel                                    |
| DL1016-1022    | Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography         |
| DL1024-1141.6  | History   |
| DL1024-1033    | General   |
| DL1036-1048    | Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations |
| DL1050-1141.6  | By period   |
| DL1050-1052.9  | Early to 1523   |
| DL1055-1141.6  | Modern, 1523-   |
| DL1070-1078    | Revolution, 1917-1918. Civil War                          |
| DL1090-1105    | 1939-1945   |
| DL1095-1105    | Russo-Finnish War, 1939-1940                              |
| DL1122-1135.5  | 1945-1981   |
| DL1140-1141.6  | 1981-   |
| DL1170-1180    | Local history and description                             |
| DL1170         | Regions, provinces, historical regions, etc., A-Z         |
| DL1175-1175.95 | Helsinki (Helsingfors)                                    |
| 220            |   |

#### **Subclass DP**

| DP1-402        | History of Spain  |
|----------------|---|
| DP1-27         | General   |
| DP27.5-43.2    | Description and travel                                    |
| DP44-53        | Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography         |
| DP56-272.4     | History   |
| DP56-75        | General   |
| DP76-86        | Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations |
| DP91-272.4     | By period   |
| DP91-96        | Earliest to 711   |
| DP92-96        | Pre-Roman, Roman, and Gothic periods                      |
| DP97.3-160.8   | 711-1516. Moorish domination and the Reconquest           |
| DP100-123      | Moors in Spain. Córdoba. Kingdom of Granada               |
| DP124-133.7    | Aragon (Catalonia)  |
| DP134-143.8    | Castile and Leon  |
| DP145-152.8    | León (Asturias)   |
| DP153-160.8    | Navarre   |
| DP161-272.4    | Modern Spain, 1479/1516-                                  |
| DP161.5-166    | 1479-1516. Fernando V and Isabel I                        |
| DP170-189      | 1516-1700. Habsburgs                                      |
| DP192-200.8    | 1700-1808. Bourbons                                       |
| DP201-232.6    | 1808-1886. 19th century                                   |
| DP204-208      | 1808-1814. Napoleonic period                              |
| DP212-220      | 1814-1868. Bourbon restoration                            |
| DP219-219.2    | Carlist War, 1833-1840                                    |
| DP222-232.6    | 1868-1886   |
| DP224-226      | Revolution, 1868-1870                                     |
| DP230-231.5    | First Republic, 1873-1875                                 |
| DP233-272.4    | 20th century. 1886-                                       |
| DP250-269.9    | Second Republic, 1931-1939                                |
| DP269-269.9    | Civil War, 1936-1939                                      |
| DP269.97-271   | 1939-1975   |
| DP272-272.4    | 1975-   |
| DP285-402      | Local history and description                             |
| DP285-295      | Northern, Northwestern, Southern Spain                    |
| DP302          | Provinces, regions, ets., A-Z                             |
| DP350-374      | Madrid  |
| DP402          | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z                            |
| DP501-(900.22) | History of Portugal                                       |
| DP501-520      | General   |
| DP521-526.5    | Description and travel                                    |
| DP528-534.5    | Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography         |
| DP535-682.2    | History   |
| DP535-546      | General   |
| DP547-557      | Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations |
| DP558-682.2    | By period   |
| DP558-618      | Early and medieval to 1580                                |
| DP568-578      | House of Burgundy, 1095-1383                              |
| DP580          | Interregnum, 1383-1385                                    |
| DP582-618      | House of Aviz, 1385-1580                                  |

DP620-682.2 1580-DP622-629 1580-1640. Spanish dynasty (Sixty years' captivity) 1640-1816. House of Braganza DP632-644.9 DP645-669 1816-1908 DP650 Revolution of 1820 DP657 Wars of succession, 1826-1840 20th century DP670-682.2 Revolution of October 1910 **DP674** Republic, 1910- . Revolution of 1919 DP675-682.2 Local history and description DP702-802 Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z DP702 DP752-776 Lisbon Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z DP802

# Subclass DQ

| DQ1-851      | History of Switzerland                            |
|--------------|---|
| DQ1-20       | General   |
| DQ20.5-26    | Description and travel                            |
| DQ30-49.5    | Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography |
| DQ51-210     | History   |
| DQ51-57      | General   |
| DQ59-76      | Military and political history. Foreign relations |
| DQ78-210     | By period   |
| DQ78-110     | Early and medieval to 1516                        |
| DQ79-84      | Early to 687. Celts and Romans. Teutonic tribes   |
| DQ85-87      | 687-1291. Carolingian and German rule             |
| DQ88-110     | 1291-1516. Federation and independence            |
| DQ111-123    | 1516-1798   |
| DQ124-191    | 19th century                                      |
| DQ131-151    | 1789/1798-1815. Helvetic Republic, 1798-1803      |
| DQ154-161    | 1815-1848. Sonderbund, 1845-1847                  |
| DQ171-191    | 1848-1900   |
| DQ201-210    | 20th century                                      |
| DQ301-851    | Local history and description                     |
| DQ301-800.35 | Cantons (and cantonal capitals)                   |
| DQ820-829    | Alps  |
| DQ841        | Regions, peaks, etc., A-Z                         |
| DQ851        | Cities, towns, etc., A-Z                          |
|              |   |

# **Subclass DR**

| DD1 2205     | History of Pallian Danimoula                              |
|--------------|---|
| DR1-2285     | History of Balkan Peninsula                               |
| DR1-11       | General   |
| DR11.5-16    | Description and travel                                    |
| DR20-27      | Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography         |
| DR32-48.5    | History. Balkan War, 1912-1913                            |
| DR50-50.84   | Thrace  |
| DR51-98      | Bulgaria  |
| DR51-56.7    | General   |
| DR57-60.2    | Description and travel                                    |
| DR62-64.5    | Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography         |
| DR65-93.47   | History   |
| DR65-69.5    | General   |
| DR70-73      | Military and political history. Foreign relations         |
| DR73.7-93.47 | By period   |
| DR73.7-80.8  | Early and medieval  |
| DR74.5-77.8  | First Bulgarian Empire, 681-1018                          |
| DR79-79.25   | Greek rule, 1018-1185                                     |
| DR80-80.8    | Second Bulgarian Empire, 1185-1396                        |
| DR81-84      | Turkish rule, 1396-1878                                   |
| DR84.9-89.8  | 1878-1944   |
| DR89.9-93.34 | 1944-1990   |
| DR93.4-93.47 | 1990-   |
| DR95-98      | Local history and description                             |
| DR95         | Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z                             |
| DR97         | Sofia   |
| DR98         | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z                            |
| DR201-296    | Romania   |
| DR201-206    | General   |
| DR207-210    | Description and travel                                    |
| DR211-214.2  | Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography         |
| DR215-269.6  | History   |
| DR215-218    | General   |
| DR219-229    | Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations |
| DR238-269.6  | By period   |
| DR238-240.5  | Early and medieval to 1601. Roman period                  |
| DR241-241.5  | Phanariote regime, 1601-1822                              |
| DR242-249    | 1822-1881. 19th century                                   |
| DR250-266.5  | 1866/1881-1944  |
| DR267-267.5  | 1944-1989   |
| DR268-269.6  | 1989-   |
| DR279-296    |   |
| DR279-280.74 | Local history and description  Transylvania               |
|              | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                     |
| DR281        | Other provinces, regions, etc., A-Z                       |
| DR286        | Bucharest A.7   |
| DR296        | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z                            |
| DR401-741    | Turkey  |
| DR401-419    | General   |
| DR421-429.4  | Description and travel                                    |
| DR431-435    | Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography         |

| DR436-605       | History   |
|-----------------|---|
| DR436-446       | General   |
| DR448-479       | Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations |
| DR481-605       | By period   |
| DR481           | Earliest to 1281/1453                                     |
| DR485-555.7     | 1281/1453-1789. Fall of Constantinople, 1453              |
| DR511-529       | 1566-1640. Period of decline                              |
| DR515-516       | Cyprian War, 1570-1571. Holy League, 1571                 |
| DR531-555.7     | 1640-1789   |
| DR534.2-534.5   | War of Candia, 1644-1669                                  |
| DR556-567       | 1789-1861. 19th century                                   |
| DR568-575       | 1861-1909. War with Russia, 1877-1878                     |
| DR576-605       | 20th century. Constitutional movement                     |
| DR701-741       | Local history and description (European Turkey)           |
| DR701           | Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z                             |
| DR716-739       | Istanbul (Constantinople)                                 |
| DR741           | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z                            |
| DR901-998 Alb   | pania   |
| DR901-914.5     | General   |
| DR915-918       | Description and travel                                    |
| DR921-926       | Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography         |
| DR927-978.52    | History   |
| DR927-946       | General   |
| DR947-953       | Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations |
| DR954-978.52    | By period   |
| DR954-960.5     | To 1501   |
| DR961-969       | 1501-1912. Turkish rule                                   |
| DR969.8-978.52  | 20th century  |
| DR996-998       | Local history and description                             |
| DR996           | Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z                             |
| DR997           | Tiranë  |
| DR998           | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z                            |
| DR1202-2285 Yug | goslavia  |
| DR1202-1218     | General   |
| DR1220-1224     | Description and travel                                    |
| DR1227-1231     | Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography         |
| DR1232-1321     | History   |
| DR1232-1249     | General   |
| DR1250-1258     | Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations |
| DR1259-1321     | By period   |
| DR1259-1265     | Early and medieval to 1500                                |
| DR1266-1272     | 1500-1800   |
| DR1273-1280     | 1800-1918   |
| DR1281-1321     | 1918-   |
| DR1313-1313.8   | Yugoslav War, 1991-1995                                   |
| DR1350-2285     | Local history and description                             |
| DR1352-1485     | Slovenia  |
| DR1502-1645     | Croatia   |
| DR1620-1630.5   | Dalmatia  |
| DR1633-1636.5   | Slavonia  |
| DR1652-1785     | Bosnia and Hercegovina                                    |
|                 | •   |

DR1802-1928 DR1932-2125 DR2075-2087.7 DR2090-2101.5 DR2106-2124.5 DR2152-2285 Montenegro Serbia Kosovo Vojvodina Belgrade Macedonia

# **Subclass DS**

| DS1-937                       | History of Asia   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| DS5.95-10                     | Description and travel  |
| DS11                          | Antiquities   |
| DS13-28                       | Ethnography   |
| DS31-35.2                     | History   |
| DS35.3-35.77                  | The Islamic World   |
|                               |   |
| DS36-39.2                     | Arab countries  |
| DS36.9                        | Ethnography   |
| DS37-39.2                     | History   |
| DS41-66                       | Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East. Near |
| D054 54 05                    | East  |
| DS51-54.95                    | Local history and description                                   |
| DS54-54.95                    | Cyprus  |
| DS58-59                       | Ethnography   |
| DS61-66                       | History   |
| DS67-79.9                     | Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)                          |
| DS69-70.5                     | Antiquities   |
| DS70.8                        | Ethnography   |
| DS70.82-79.9                  | History   |
| DS80-90                       | Lebanon (Phenicia)  |
| DS80.5-80.55                  | Ethnography   |
| DS80.7-87.6                   | History   |
| DS92-99                       | Syria   |
| DS94.7-94.8                   | Ethnography   |
| DS94.9-98.3                   | History   |
| DS99                          | Provinces, regions, cities, etc.                                |
| DS101-151                     | Israel (Palestine). The Jews                                    |
| DS109-109.94                  | Jerusalem   |
| DS111-111.9                   | Antiquities   |
| DS113.2-113.8                 | Ethnography. Tribes of Israel                                   |
| DS114-128.2                   | History   |
| DS133-151                     | Jews outside of Palestine                                       |
| DS153-151<br>DS153-154.9      | Jordan. Transjordan   |
| DS153-154.9<br>DS153.5-153.55 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                           |
|                               | Ethnography   |
| DS153.7-154.55                | History   |
| DS155-156                     | Asia Minor  |
| DS161-195.5                   | Armenia   |
| DS173-195.5                   | History   |
| DS201-248                     | Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia                                 |
| DS218-219                     | Ethnography   |
| DS221-244.63                  | History   |
| DS247-248                     | Local history and description                                   |
| DS251-326                     | Iran (Persia)   |
| DS260.7-262                   | Antiquities   |
| DS268-269                     | Ethnography   |
| DS270-318.85                  | History   |
| DS324-326                     | Local history and description                                   |
| DS327-329.4                   | Central Asia  |
| DS331-349.9                   | Southern Asia. Indian Ocean Region                              |

| DS349.8-349.9   | Islands of the Indian Ocean                    |
|-----------------|--|
| DS350-375       | Afghanistan                                    |
| DS354.5-354.6   | Ethnography                                    |
| DS355-371.3     | History  |
| DS374-375       | Local history and description                  |
| DS376-392.2     | Pakistan                                       |
| DS380           | Ethnography                                    |
| DS381-389.22    | History  |
| DS392-392.2     | Local history and description                  |
| DS393-396.9     | Bangladesh. East Pakistan                      |
| DS393.82-393.83 | Ethnography                                    |
| DS394.5-395.7   | History  |
| DS396.8-396.9   | Local history and description                  |
| DS401-(486.8)   | India (Bharat)                                 |
| DS430-432       | Ethnography. Sects                             |
| DS433-481       | History  |
| DS483-(486.8)   | Local history and description                  |
| DS488-490       | Sri Lanka                                      |
| DS489.2-489.25  | Ethnography                                    |
| DS489.5-489.86  | History  |
| DS491-492.9     | Bhutan   |
| DS493-495.8     | Nepal  |
| DS498-498.8     | Goa. Portuguese in India                       |
| DS501-518.9     | East Asia. The Far East                        |
| DS518.15-518.9  | Relation of individual countries to East Asia  |
| DS520-560.72    | Southeast Asia                                 |
| DS524-526.7     | History  |
| DS527-530.9     | Burma  |
| DS531-560.72    | French Indochina                               |
| DS541-553.7     | History  |
| DS554-554.98    | Cambodia                                       |
| DS555-555.98    | Laos   |
| DS556-559.93    | Vietnam. Annam                                 |
| DS557-559.9     | Vietnamese Conflict                            |
| DS560-560.72    | Democratic Republic (North Vietnam), 1945-     |
| DS561-589       | Thailand (Siam)                                |
| DS569-570       | Ethnography                                    |
| DS570.95-586    | History  |
| DS588-589       | Local history and description                  |
| DS591-599       | Malaysia. Malay Peninsula. Straits Settlements |
| DS595-595.2     | Ethnography                                    |
| DS595.8-597.215 | History  |
| DS597.22-599    | Local history and description                  |
| DS597.33-597.34 | Sabah. British North Borneo                    |
| DS597.36-597.39 | Sarawak  |
| DS600-605       | Malay Archipelago                              |
| DS608-610.9     | Singapore                                      |
| DS611-649       | Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)                  |
| DS631-632       | Ethnography                                    |
| DS633-644.46    | History  |
| DS646.1-646.15  | Sumatra  |

| DS646.17-646.29  | Java  |
|------------------|---|
| DS646.3-646.34   | Borneo. Kalimantan, Indonesia               |
| DS646.4-646.49   | Celebes. Sulawesi                           |
| DS646.5-646.59   | Timor                                       |
| DS646.6-646.69   | Moluccas. Maluku                            |
| DS650-650.99     | Brunei                                      |
| DS651-689        | Philippines                                 |
| DS665-666        | Ethnography                                 |
| DS667-686.62     | History                                     |
| DS688-689        | Local history and description               |
| DS701-799.9      | China                                       |
| DS730-731        | Ethnography                                 |
| DS733-779.32     | History                                     |
| DS781-796        | Local history and description               |
| DS781-784.2      | Manchuria                                   |
| DS785-786        | Tibet                                       |
| DS796.H7         | Hong Kong                                   |
| DS798            | Outer Mongolia. Mongolian People's Republic |
| DS798.92-799.9   | Taiwan                                      |
| DS801-897        | Japan                                       |
| DS833-891.5      | History                                     |
| DS894.215-897    | Local history and description               |
| DS901-937        | Korea                                       |
| DS904.8-922.4642 | History                                     |
| DS918-921.8      | War and intervention, 1950-1953             |
| DS924-925        | Local history and description               |
| DS930-937        | Democratic People's Republic, 1948-         |
|                  |   |

# **Subclass DT**

| DT4 0445       |                               |
|----------------|-------------------------------|
| DT1-3415       | History of Africa             |
| DT7-12.25      | Description and travel        |
| DT15-16        | Ethnography                   |
| DT17-39        | History                       |
| DT43-154       | Egypt                         |
| DT56.8-69.5    | Antiquities                   |
| DT63-63.5      | Pyramids                      |
| DT68-68.8      | Religious antiquities         |
| DT71-72        | Ethnography                   |
| DT73           | Local antiquities             |
| DT74-107.87    | History                       |
| DT115-154      | Local history and description |
| DT139-153.5    | Cairo                         |
| DT154.1-159.9  | Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan   |
| DT154.8        | Antiquities                   |
| DT155-155.2    | Ethnography                   |
| DT155.3-157.67 | History                       |
| DT159.6-159.9  | Local history and description |
| DT160-177      | North Africa                  |
| DT167-176      | History                       |
| DT168-169.5    | Carthaginian period           |
| DT179.2-179.9  | Northwest Africa              |
| DT181-346      | Maghrib. Barbary States       |
| DT211-239      | Libya                         |
| DT223-223.2    | Ethnography                   |
| DT223.3-236    | History                       |
| DT238-239      | Local history and description |
| DT241-269      | Tunisia (Tunis)               |
| DT253-253.2    | Ethnography                   |
| DT253.4-264.49 | History                       |
| DT268-269      | Local history and description |
| DT271-299      | Algeria                       |
| DT283-283.6    | Ethnography                   |
| DT283.7-295.55 | History                       |
| DT298-299      | Local history and description |
| DT301-330      | Morocco                       |
| DT313-313.6    | Ethnography                   |
| DT313.7-325.92 | History                       |
| DT328-329      | Local history and description |
| DT330          | Spanish Morocco               |
| DT331-346      | Sahara                        |
| DT348-363.3    | Central Sub-Saharan Africa    |
| DT365-469      | Eastern Africa                |
| DT365.5-365.78 | History                       |
| DT367-367.8    | Northeast Africa              |
| DT371-390      | Ethiopia (Abyssinia)          |
| DT380-380.4    | Ethnography                   |
| DT380.5-390    | History                       |
| DT391-398      | Eritrea                       |
|                |                               |

| DT401-409                      | Somalia. Somaliland and adjacent territory                |
|--------------------------------|---|
| DT402.3-402.45                 | Ethnography   |
| DT402.5-407.3                  | History   |
| DT409                          | Local history and description                             |
| DT411-411.9                    | Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas. French |
|                                | Somaliland  |
| DT411.42-411.45                | Ethnography   |
| DT411.5-411.83                 | History   |
| DT411.9                        | Local history and description                             |
| DT421-432.5                    | East Africa. British East Africa                          |
| DT433.2-433.29                 | Uganda  |
| DT433.242-433.245              | Ethnography   |
| DT433.252-433.287              | History   |
| DT433.29                       | Local history and description                             |
| DT433.5-434                    | Kenya   |
| DT433.542-433.545              | Ethnography   |
| DT433.552-433.584              | History   |
| DT436-449                      | Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa                  |
| DT443-443.3                    | Ethnography   |
| DT443.5-448.25                 | History   |
| DT449.Z2                       | Zanzibar  |
| DT450-450.49                   | Rwanda. Ruanda-Urundi                                     |
| DT450.24-450.25                | Ethnography   |
| DT450.26-450.437               | History   |
| DT450.49                       | Local history and description                             |
| DT450.5-450.95                 | Burundi   |
| DT450.64-450.65                | Ethnography   |
| DT450.66-450.855               | History   |
| DT450.95                       | Local history and description                             |
| DT468-469                      | Islands (East African coast)                              |
| DT469.M21M38                   | Madagascar  |
| DT469.M39                      | Mascarene Islands   |
| DT469.M4M495                   | Mautitius (Ile de France)                                 |
| DT469.M4975                    | Mayotte   |
| DT469.R3R5                     | Reunion   |
| DT469.S4S49                    | Seychelles  |
|                                | est Africa. West Coast                                    |
| DT477                          | Upper Guinea  |
| DT479                          | Lower Guinea  |
| DT491-516.9                    | British West Africa                                       |
| DT507                          | Ashanti Empire  |
| DT509-509.9                    | Gambia  |
| DT509.42-509.45                | Ethnography   |
| DT509.5-509.83                 | History   |
| DT509.9                        | Local history and description                             |
| DT509.97-512.9                 | Ghana (Gold Coast)  |
| DT510.42-510.43                | Ethnography   |
| DT510.5-512.34                 | History   |
| DT512.9                        | Local history and description                             |
| DT515-515.9<br>DT515.42-515.45 | Nigeria<br>Ethnography                                    |
| D1313.42-313.43                | Ltilliography   |

| BT-10 -1- 010      | · · ·  |
|--------------------|--|
| DT515.53-515.842   | History  |
| DT515.9            | Local history and description                          |
| DT516-516.9        | Sierra Leone   |
| DT516.42-516.45    | Ethnography  |
| DT516.5-516.82     | History  |
| DT516.9            | Local history and description                          |
| DT521-555.9        | French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel  |
| DT541-541.9        | Benin. Dahomey   |
| DT541.42-541.45    | Ethnography  |
| DT541.5-541.845    | History  |
| DT541.9            | Local history and description                          |
| DT543-543.9        | Guinea   |
| DT543.42-543.45    | Ethnography  |
| DT543.5-543.827    | History  |
| DT543.9            | Local history and description                          |
| DT545-545.9        | Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast                             |
| DT545.42-545.45    | Ethnography  |
| DT545.52-545.83    | History  |
| DT545.9            | Local history and description                          |
| DT546.1-546.49     | French-speaking Equatorial Africa                      |
| DT546.1-546.19     | Gabon (Gaboon, Gabun)                                  |
| DT546.142-546.145  | Ethnography  |
| DT546.15-546.183   | History  |
| DT546.19           | Local history and description                          |
| DT546.2-546.29     | Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo                      |
| DT546.242-546.245  | Ethnography  |
| DT546.25-546.283   | History  |
| DT546.29           | Local history and description                          |
| DT546.3-546.39     | Central African Republic. Central African Empire.      |
|                    | Ubangi-Shari   |
| DT546.342-546.345  | Ethnography  |
| DT546.348-546.3852 | History  |
| DT546.39           | Local history and description                          |
| DT546.4-546.49     | Chad (Tchad)   |
| DT546.442-546.445  | Ethnography  |
| DT546.449-546.483  | History  |
| DT546.49           | Local history and description                          |
| DT547-547.9        | Niger  |
| DT547.42-547.45    | Ethnography  |
| DT547.5-547.83     | History  |
| DT547.9            | Local history and description                          |
| DT548              | West Sahara  |
| DT549-549.9        | Senegal  |
| DT549.42-549.45    | Ethnography  |
| DT549.47-549.83    | History  |
| DT549.9            | Local history and description                          |
| DT551-551.9        | Mali. Mali Federation. Sudanese Republic. French Sudan |
| DT551.42-551.45    | Ethnography  |
| DT551.5-551.82     | History  |
| DT551.9            | Local history and description                          |
| DT554-554.9        | Mauritania   |
|                    |  |

| DTEE4 42 EE4 4E                      | Ethnography                                       |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| DT554.42-554.45                      | Ethnography                                       |
| DT554.52-554.83                      | History   |
| DT554.9                              | Local history and description                     |
| DT555-555.9                          | Burkina Faso. Upper Volta                         |
| DT555.42-555.45<br>DT555.517-555.837 | Ethnography                                       |
|                                      | History   |
| DT555.9                              | Local history and description                     |
| DT561-581                            | Cameroon (Cameroun, Kamerun)                      |
| DT570-571                            | Ethnography                                       |
| DT572-578.4                          | History   |
| DT581                                | Local history and description                     |
| DT582-582.9                          | Togo. Togoland                                    |
| DT582.42-582.45                      | Ethnography                                       |
| DT582.5-582.82                       | History   |
| DT582.9                              | Local history and description                     |
| DT591-615.9                          | Portuguese-speaking West Africa                   |
| DT613-613.9                          | Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea                  |
| DT613.42-613.45                      | Ethnography                                       |
| DT613.5-613.83                       | History   |
| DT613.9                              | Local history and description                     |
| DT615-615.9                          | Sao Tome and Principe                             |
| DT615.42-615.45                      | Ethnography                                       |
| DT615.5-615.8                        | History   |
| DT615.9                              | Local history and description                     |
| DT619-620.9                          | Spanish West Africa                               |
| DT620-620.9                          | Equatorial Guinea (Spanish Guinea)                |
| DT620.42-620.45                      | Ethnography                                       |
| DT620.46-620.83                      | History   |
| DT620.9                              | Local history and description                     |
| DT621-637                            | Liberia   |
| DT630-630.5                          | Ethnography                                       |
| DT630.8-636.53                       | History   |
| DT639                                | Congo (Kongo) River region                        |
| DT641-665                            | Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic). Belgian Congo |
| DT649.5-650                          | Ethnography                                       |
| DT650.2-663                          | History   |
| DT665                                | Local history and description                     |
| DT669-671                            | Islands   |
| DT671.C2                             | Cape Verde  |
| DT1001-1190                          | Southern Africa                                   |
| DT1054-1058                          | Ethnography                                       |
| DT1062-1182                          | History   |
| DT1190                               | Local history and description                     |
| DT1251-1465                          | Angola  |
| DT1304-1308                          | Ethnography                                       |
| DT1314-1436                          | History   |
| DT1450-1465                          | Local history and description                     |
| DT1501-1685                          | Namibia. South-West Africa                        |
| DT1554-1558                          | Ethnography                                       |
| DT1564-1651                          | History   |
| DT1670-1685                          | Local history and description                     |
|                                      | Section 1997                                      |
|                                      |   |

| DT1701-2405                | South Africa   |
|----------------------------|--|
| DT1751 2403<br>DT1754-1770 | Ethnography  |
| DT1757                     | Apartheid  |
| DT1757<br>DT1758-1760      | Blacks   |
| DT1772-1974                | History  |
| DT1991-2054                | Cape Province. Cape of Good Hope                             |
| DT2075-2145                | Orange Free State. Oranje Vrystaat                           |
| DT2181-2278                | KwaZulu-Natal. Natal   |
| DT2291-2378                | Transvaal. South African Republic                            |
| DT2421-2525                | Botswana. Bechuanaland                                       |
| DT2454-2458                | Ethnography  |
| DT2464-2502                | History  |
| DT2541-2686                | Lesotho. Basutoland  |
| DT2592-2596                | Ethnography  |
| DT2604-2660                | History  |
| DT2680-2686                | Local history and description                                |
| DT2701-2825                | Swaziland  |
| DT2701-2625<br>DT2744-2746 | Ethnography  |
| DT2744-2746<br>DT2754-2806 |  |
| DT2820-2825                | History Local history and description                        |
| DT2820-2625<br>DT2831-2864 | British Central Africa. Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland |
| DT2831-2604<br>DT2871-3025 | Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia                                  |
| DT2971-3025<br>DT2910-2913 | Ethnography  |
| DT2910-2913<br>DT2914-3000 |  |
| DT3020-3025                | History Local history and description                        |
| DT3020-3025<br>DT3031-3145 | Zambia. Northern Rhodesia                                    |
| DT3051-3145<br>DT3054-3058 |  |
| DT3054-3056<br>DT3064-3119 | Ethnography<br>History                                       |
|                            |  |
| DT3140-3145<br>DT3161-3257 | Local history and description  Malawi. Nyasaland             |
| DT3161-3237<br>DT3189-3192 | Ethnography  |
| DT3169-3192<br>DT3194-3237 |  |
| DT3194-3237<br>DT3252-3257 | History Local history and description                        |
| DT3291-3415                | ·  |
| DT3324-3328                | Mozambique   |
| DT3324-3328<br>DT3330-3398 | Ethnography<br>History                                       |
| DT3330-3398<br>DT3410-3415 |  |
| 013410-3410                | Local history and description                                |

# **Subclass DU**

| DU1-950       | History of Oceania (South Seas)        |
|---------------|--|
| DU28.11-68    | History                                |
| DU80-398      | Australia                              |
| DU108-117.2   | History                                |
| DU120-125     | Ethnography                            |
| DU125         | Australian aborigines                  |
| DU145         | Australian Capital Territory. Canberra |
| DU150-180     | New South Wales                        |
| DU170-172     | History                                |
| DU178-180     | Local history and description          |
| DU182-198     | Tasmania. Van Diemen's Land            |
| DU190-195.3   | History                                |
| DU200-230     | Victoria                               |
| DU220-222     | History                                |
| DU228-230     | Local history and description          |
| DU250-280     | Queensland                             |
| DU270-272     | History                                |
| DU278-280     | Local history and description          |
| DU300-330     | South Australia                        |
| DU320-322     | History                                |
| DU328-330     | Local history and description          |
| DU350-380     | Western Australia                      |
| DU370-372     | History                                |
| DU378-380     | Local history and description          |
| DU390         | Central Australia                      |
| DU391         | Northern Australia                     |
| DU392-398     | Northern Territory of Australia        |
| DU400-430     | New Zealand                            |
| DU419-422     | History                                |
| DU422.5-424.5 | Ethnography                            |
| DU422.8-424   | Maoris                                 |
| DU428-430     | Local history and description          |
| DU490         | Melanesia (General)                    |
| DU500         | Micronesia (General)                   |
| DU510         | Polynesia (General)                    |
| DU520-950     | Smaller island groups                  |
| DU620-629     | Hawaiian Islands. Hawaii               |
| DU739-747     | New Guinea                             |
| DU810-819     | Samoan Islands                         |
|               |  |

# Subclass DX

DX101-301

History of Romanies

#### LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION OUTLINE



# **CLASS E-F - HISTORY OF THE AMERICAS**



# (Click each subclass for details)

## Class E

11-143 America

151-904 United States

### Class F

1-975 United States local history

1001-1145.2 British America (including Canada)

**Dutch America** 

1170 French America

1201-3799 Latin America. Spanish America

# Class E

| E11-143        | America  |
|----------------|--|
| E11-29         | General  |
| E29            | Elements in the population                         |
|                | North America                                      |
| E31-49.2       |  |
| E51-73         | Pre-Columbian America. The Indians                 |
| E75-99         | Indians of North America                           |
| E81-83         | Indian wars  |
| E99            | Indian tribes and cultures                         |
| E101-135       | Discovery of America and early explorations        |
| E103-110       | Pre-Columbian period                               |
| E111-120       | Columbus   |
| E121-135       | Post-Columbian period. El Dorado                   |
| E141-143       | Descriptive accounts of America. Earliest to 1810  |
| E151-889       | United States                                      |
| E151-169.12    | General  |
| E171-183.9     | History  |
| E171-180       | General  |
| E173           | Sources and documents                              |
| E175-175.7     | Historiography                                     |
| E176-176.8     | Biography  |
| E179.5         | Historical geography                               |
| E181           | Military history                                   |
| E182           | Naval history                                      |
| E183-183.3     | Political history                                  |
| E183.7-183.9   | Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations. |
| E183.8         | Relations with individual countries                |
|                |  |
| E184-185.98    | Elements in the population                         |
| E184.5-185.98  | Afro-Americans                                     |
| E185.2-185.89  | Status and development since emancipation          |
| E185.96-185.98 | Biography. Genealogy                               |
| E186-199       | Colonial history (1607-1775)                       |
| E186-189       | General  |
| E191-199       | By period  |
| E191           | 1607-1689  |
| E195-199       | 1689-1775  |
| E196           | King William's War, 1689-1697                      |
| E197           | Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713                        |
| E198           | King George's War, 1744-1748                       |
| E199           | French and Indian War, 1755-1763                   |
| E201-298       | The Revolution, 1775-1783                          |
| E300-453       | Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861        |
| E300-302.6     | General  |
| E302           | Collected works of American statemen               |
| E302.1         | Political history                                  |
| E302.5-302.6   | Biography (Late eighteenth century)                |
| E303-440.5     | By period  |
| E303-309       | 1775-1789. The Confederation, 1783-1789            |
| E310-337       | 1789-1809. Constitutional period                   |
| E310.7         | Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations  |
| 20.0.7         | Diplomatio history. Toroign and general relations  |

| E311-320     | Washington's administrations, 1789-1797                |
|--------------|--|
| E321-330     | John Adams' administrations, 1797-1797                 |
| E323         | Troubles with France, 1796-1800                        |
| E331-337     | Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809                 |
| E333         | Purchase of Louisiana, 1803                            |
| E335         | War with Tripoli, 1801-1805                            |
| E336-336.5   | Neutral trade and its restrictions, 1800-1810          |
| E337.5       | Nineteenth century (General)                           |
| E337.8-400   | Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845               |
| E337.8-340   | General  |
| E337.8       | Collected works of American statesmen                  |
| E339-340     | Biography  |
| E341-370     | Madison's administrations, 1809-1817                   |
| E351.5-364.9 | War of 1812  |
| E365         | War with Algeria, 1815                                 |
| E371-375     | Monroe's administrations, 1817-1825                    |
| E373         | Missouri Compromise, 1820                              |
| E374         | Diplomatic history. Foreign relations                  |
| E374-380     | John Quincy Adams' administration, 1825-1829           |
| E381-385     | Jackson's administrations, 1829-1837                   |
| E384.3       | Nullification  |
| E386-390     | Van Buren's administration, 1837-1841                  |
| E391-392     | William H. Harrison's administration, March 4-April 4, |
| 2071 072     | 1841   |
| E396-400     | Tyler's administration, April 4, 1841-1845             |
| E398         | Northeastern boundary disputes, 1783-1845              |
| E401-415.2   | Mexican War, 1846-1848                                 |
| E408         | Mexican cessions of 1848                               |
| E415.6-440.5 | Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861              |
| E415.6-415.9 | General  |
| E415.6       | Collected works of American statesmen                  |
| E415.8-415.9 | Biography  |
| E416-420     | Polk's administration, 1845-1849                       |
| E421-423     | Taylor's administiration, 1849-July 9, 1850            |
| E423         | Slavery question, 1849-1853                            |
| E426-430     | Fillmore's administration, July 9, 1850-1853           |
| E431-435     | Pierce's administration, 1853-1857                     |
| E433         | Slavery question, 1853-1857                            |
| E436-440.5   | Buchanan's administration, 1857-1861                   |
| E438         | Slavery question, 1857-1861                            |
| E440.5       | State of the country, November 1860-March 4, 1861      |
| E441-453     | Slavery in the United States. Antislavery movements    |
| E456-655     | Civil War period, 1861-1865                            |
| E456-459     | Lincoln's administrations, 1861-April 15, 1865         |
| E461-655     | The Civil War, 1861-1865                               |
| E482-489     | Confederate States of America                          |
| E491-586     | Armies. Troops   |
| E591-600     | Naval history  |
| E660-738     | Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900                     |
| E660-664     | General  |
| E660         | Collected works of American statesmen                  |
|              |  |

| F//4 7       |  |
|--------------|--|
| E661.7       | Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations                |
| E663-664     | Biography  |
| E666-670     | Andrew Johnson's administration, April 15, 1865-1869             |
| E668         | Reconstruction, 1865-1877  |
| E669         | Purchase of Alaska, 1867   |
| E671-680     | Grant's administrations, 1869-1877                               |
| E681-685     | Hayes' administration, 1877-1881                                 |
| E686-687.9   | Garfield's administration, March 4-September 19, 1881            |
| E691-695     | Arthur's administration, September 19, 1881-1885                 |
| E696-700     | Cleveland's first administration, 1885-1889                      |
| E701-705     | Benjamin Harrison's administration, 1889-1893                    |
| E706-710     | Cleveland's second administration, 1893-1897                     |
| E711-738     | McKinley's first administration, 1897-1901                       |
| E713         | Annexation in 1898 of Hawaii, the Philippines, and Puerto        |
|              | Rico   |
| E714-735     | War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)                               |
| E740-837.7   | Twentieth century  |
| E740-749     | General  |
| E740.5       | Sources and documents  |
| E742.5       | Collected works of American statesmen                            |
| E743-743.5   |  |
|              | Political history  |
| E743.5       | Un-American activities   |
| E744-744.5   | Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations                |
| E745         | Military history   |
| E746         | Naval history  |
| E747-748     | Biography  |
| E751         | McKinley's second administration, March 4-September 14, 1901     |
| E756-760     | Theodore Roosevelt's administrations, September 14, 1901-1909    |
| E761-765     | Taft's administration, 1909-1913                                 |
| E766-783     | Wilson's administrations, 1913-1921                              |
| E768         | Purchase of Danish West Indies (Virgin Islands), 1917            |
| E780         | Internal history during World War I                              |
| E784-805     | 1919-1933. Harding-Coolidge-Hoover era. "The twenties"           |
| E785-786     | Harding's administration, 1921-August 2, 1923                    |
| E791-796     | Coolidge's administration, August 2, 1923-1929                   |
| E801-805     | Hoover's administration, 1919-1933                               |
| E806-812     | Franklin Delano Roosevelt's administrations, 1933-April 12, 1945 |
| E813-816     | Truman's administrations, April 12, 1945-1953                    |
| E835-837.7   | Eisenhower's administrations, 1953-1961                          |
| E838-889     | Later twentieth century, 1961-2000                               |
| E838-840.8   | General  |
| E838.3       | Sources and documents  |
| E839.5-839.8 | Political history  |
| E839.8       | Un-American activities   |
| E840-840.2   | Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations                |
| E840.6-840.8 | Biography (General)  |
| E841-843     | Kennedy's administration, 1961-November 22, 1963                 |
| E842.9       | Assassination, funeral, memorial services, etc.                  |
| E846-851     | Johnson's administrations, November 22, 1963-1969                |
| E855-861     | Nixon's administrations, 1969-August 9, 1974                     |
| E860-861     | Watergate Affair. Resignation                                    |
| L000-00 I    | watergate Arrair. Resignation                                    |
|              |  |

| E865-868 | Ford's administration, August 9, 1974-1977    |
|----------|---|
| E872-875 | Carter's administration, 1977-1981            |
| E876-880 | Reagan's administrations, 1981-1989           |
| E877.3   | Assassination attempt                         |
| E881-884 | George H. W. Bush's administration, 1989-1993 |
| E885-889 | Clinton's administrations, 1993-2001          |
| E895-904 | Twenty-first century                          |
| E902-904 | George W. Bush's administrations, 2001-2009   |
| E907-909 | Barack Obama's administration, 2009-          |

# Class F

| F1-975       | United States local history                      |
|--------------|--|
| F1-15        | New England                                      |
| F16-30       | Maine  |
| F31-45       | New Hampshire                                    |
| F46-60       | Vermont  |
| F61-75       | Massachusetts                                    |
| F76-90       | Rhode Island                                     |
| F91-105      | Connecticut                                      |
| F106         | Atlantic coast. Middle Atlantic States           |
| F116-130     | New York   |
| F131-145     | New Jersey                                       |
| F146-160     | Pennsylvania                                     |
| F161-175     | Delaware   |
| F176-190     | Maryland   |
| F191-205     | District of Columbia. Washington                 |
| F206-220     | The South. South Atlantic States                 |
| F221-235     | Virginia   |
| F236-250     | West Virginia                                    |
| F251-265     | North Carolina                                   |
| F266-280     | South Carolina                                   |
| F281-295     | Georgia  |
| F296-301     | Gulf States. West Florida                        |
| F306-320     | Florida  |
| F321-335     | Alabama  |
| F336-350     | Mississippi                                      |
| F350.5-355   | Mississippi River and Valley. Middle West        |
| F366-380     | Louisiana  |
| F381-395     | Texas  |
| F396         | Old Southwest. Lower Mississippi Valley          |
| F406-420     | Arkansas   |
| F431-445     | Tennessee  |
| F446-460     | Kentucky   |
| F461-475     | Missouri   |
| F476-485     | Old Northwest. Northwest Territory               |
| F486-500     | Ohio   |
| F516-520     | Ohio River and Valley                            |
| F521-535     | Indiana  |
| F536-550     | Illinois   |
| F550.5-553.2 | The Lake region. Great Lakes                     |
| F561-575     | Michigan   |
| F576-590     | Wisconsin  |
| F590.3-596.3 | The West. Trans-Mississippi Region. Great Plains |
| F597         | The Northwest                                    |
| F598         | Missouri River and Valley                        |
| F601-615     | Minnesota  |
| F616-630     | lowa   |
| F631-645     | North Dakota                                     |
| F646-660     | South Dakota                                     |
| F661-675     | Nebraska   |
|              |  |

| F676-690     | Kansas   |
|--------------|--|
| F691-705     | Oklahoma   |
| F721-722     | Rocky Mountains. Yellowstone National Park   |
| F726-740     | Montana  |
| F741-755     | Idaho  |
| F756-770     | Wyoming  |
| F771-785     | Colorado   |
| F786-790     | New Southwest. Colorado River, Canyon, and Valley  |
| F791-805     | New Mexico   |
| F806-820     | Arizona  |
| F821-835     | Utah   |
| F836-850     | Nevada   |
| F850.5-851.5 | Pacific States   |
| F851.7       | Cascade Range  |
| F852-854     | Pacific Northwest. Columbia River and Valley. Northwest  |
|              | boundary since 1846  |
| F856-870     | California   |
| F871-885     | Oregon   |
| F886-900     | Washington   |
| F901-951     | Alaska   |
| F951         | Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands  |
| F965         | The territories of the United States (General)   |
| F970         | Insular possessions of the United States (General)   |
| F975         | Central American, West Indian, and other countries protected by and having close political affiliations with the United States (General) |
|              |  |

| F1001-1145.2  | British America   |  |
|---------------|---|--|
| F1001-1145.2  | Canada  |  |
| F1001-1035    | General   |  |
| F1035.8       | Maritime provinces. Atlantic coast of Canada              |  |
| F1036-1040    | Nova Scotia. Acadia                                       |  |
| F1041-1045    | New Brunswick   |  |
| F1046-1049.7  | Prince Edward Island                                      |  |
| F1050         | St. Lawrence Gulf, River and Valley (General)             |  |
| F1051-1055    | Quebec  |  |
| F1056-1059.7  | Ontario   |  |
| F1060-1060.97 | Canadian Northwest. Northwest Territories                 |  |
| F1061-1065    | Manitoba  |  |
| F1067         | Assiniboia  |  |
| F1070-1074.7  | Saskatchewan  |  |
| F1075-1080    | Alberta   |  |
| F1086-1089.7  | British Columbia  |  |
| F1090         | Rocky Mountains of Canada                                 |  |
| F1090.5       | Arctic regions  |  |
| F1091-1095.5  | Yukon   |  |
| F1096-1100.5  | Mackenzie   |  |
| F1101-1105.7  | Franklin  |  |
| F1106-1110.5  | Keewatin  |  |
| F1121-1139    | Newfoundland  |  |
| F1135-1139    | Labrador  |  |
| F1140         | The Labrador Peninsula                                    |  |
| F1141-1145.2  | Nunavut   |  |
|               | Other than Canada   |  |
|               | Bahamas, see F1650+                                       |  |
|               | Bermudas, <u>see</u> F1630+                               |  |
|               | British East asnd West Florida, 1763-1783, see F301, F314 |  |
|               | British Guiana, see F2361+                                |  |
|               | British Honduras (Belize), <u>see</u> F1441+              |  |
|               | British West Indies, see F2131+                           |  |
|               | Falkland Islands, <u>see</u> F3031+                       |  |
|               | Thirteen North American Colonies before 1776, see E186+   |  |

**Dutch America** 

Colony in Brazil, 1625-1661, see F2532 Dutch Guinea, see F2401+ Dutch West Indies, see F2141 New Netherlands to 1664, see F122.1

New Sweden (Dutch possession, 1655-1664), see F167

F1170

French America

Saint Pierre and Miquelon

Other French America

Colony in Brazil, 1555-1567, see F2529

Colony in Florida, 1562-1565, see F314

French Guinana, see F2441+

French West Indies, see F2151

Louisiana, 1698-1803, see F372

New France and Acadia, 1600-1763, see F1030, F1038

| F1201-3799    | Latin America. Spanish America                  |
|---------------|---|
| F1201-1392    | Mexico  |
| F1218.5-1221  | Antiquities. Indians                            |
| F1401-1419    | Latin America (General)                         |
| F1421-1440    | Central America                                 |
| F1435-1435.3  | Mayas   |
| F1441-1457    | Belize  |
| F1461-1477    | Guatemala                                       |
| F1481-1497    | Salvador (El Salvador)                          |
| F1501-1517    | Honduras  |
| F1521-1537    | Nicaragua                                       |
| F1541-1557    | Costa Rica                                      |
| F1561-1577    | Panama  |
| F1569.C2      | Canal Zone. Panama Canal                        |
| F1601-1629    | West Indies                                     |
| F1630-1640    | Bermudas  |
| F1650-1660    | Bahamas   |
| F1741-1991    | Greater Antilles                                |
| F1751-1854.9  | Cuba  |
| F1788-1788.22 | Communist regime                                |
| F1861-1896    | Jamaica   |
| F1900-1941    | Haiti (Island). Hispaniola                      |
| F1912-1930    | Haiti (Republic)                                |
| F1931-1941    | Dominican Republic                              |
| F1951-1983    | Puerto Rico                                     |
| F1991         | Navassa   |
| F2001-2151    | Lesser Antilles                                 |
| 12001 2101    | Groups of islands, by geographical distribution |
| F2006         | Leeward islands                                 |
| F2011         | Windward Islands                                |
| F2016         | Islands along Venezuela coast                   |
| F2033-2129    | Individual islands                              |
|               | Groups of islands, by political allegiance      |
| F2131-2133    | British West Indies                             |
| F2136         | Virgin Islands of the United States             |
| F2141         | Netherlands West Indies. Dutch West Indies      |
| F2151         | French West Indies                              |
| F2155-2191    | Caribbean area. Caribbean Sea                   |
| F2201-3799    | South America                                   |
| F2201-2239    | General   |
| F2251-2299    | Colombia  |
| F2301-2349    | Venezuela                                       |
| F2351         | Guiana  |
| F2361-2391    | Guyana. British Guiana                          |
| F2401-2431    | Surinam   |
| F2441-2471    | French Guiana                                   |
| F2501-2659    | Brazil  |
| F2661-2699    | Paraguay  |
| F2701-2799    | Uruguay   |
| F2801-3021    | Argentina                                       |
| F3031-3031.5  | Falkland Islands                                |
|               |   |

| F3051-3285 | Chile   |
|------------|---------|
| F3301-3359 | Bolivia |
| F3401-3619 | Peru    |
| F3701-3799 | Ecuador |

#### LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION OUTLINE



# CLASS G - GEOGRAPHY. ANTHROPOLOGY. RECREATION



## (Click each subclass for details)

| Subclass C | Geog | graphy ( | (General). | Atlases. | Maps |
|------------|------|----------|------------|----------|------|
|            |      |          |            |          |      |

Subclass GA Mathematical geography. Cartography

Subclass GB Physical geography

Subclass GC Oceanography

Subclass GE Environmental Sciences

Subclass GF Human ecology. Anthropogeography

Subclass GN Anthropology

Subclass GR Folklore

Subclass GT Manners and customs (General)

Subclass GV Recreation. Leisure

# **Subclass G**

| C4 022        | Coography (Coograph)                               |
|---------------|--|
| G1-922        | Geography (General)                                |
| G65-69        | Geographers  |
| G70-70.6      | Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology  |
| G80-99        | History of geography                               |
| G100.5-108.5  | Toponymy   |
| 6440          | Including gazetteers, geographic names and terms   |
| G140          | Great cities of the world                          |
| G141          | Historical geography                               |
| G142          | Aerial geography                                   |
| G149-180      | Travel. Voyages and travels (General)              |
| G154.9-155.8  | Travel and state. Tourism                          |
| G200-336      | History of discoveries, explorations, and travel   |
| G369-503      | Special voyages and travels                        |
| G521-539      | Adventures, shipwrecks, buried treasure, etc.      |
| G540-550      | Seafaring life, ocean travel, etc.                 |
| G575-890      | Arctic and Antarctic regions                       |
| G905-910      | Tropics (General)                                  |
| G912-922      | Northern and Southern Hemispheres                  |
| G1000-3122    | Atlases  |
| G1000-1000.5  | Atlases of the moon, planets, etc.                 |
| G1001-1046    | World atlases. Atlases of the Earth                |
| G1050-1052    | Northern and Southern Hemispheres                  |
| G1053         | Tropics. Torrid Zone                               |
| G1054-1055    | Polar regions. Frigid Zone                         |
| G1059-1061    | Maritime atlases (General)                         |
| G1100-3102    | By region or country                               |
| G1100-1779    | America. Western Hemisphere                        |
| G1105-1692    | North America                                      |
| G1110-1114    | Greenland  |
| G1115-(1193)  | Canada   |
| G1200-1534.24 | United States                                      |
| G1535-1537    | Caribbean area                                     |
| G1540-1542    | Latin America (General)                            |
| G1545-1549    | Mexico   |
| G1550-(1594)  | Central America                                    |
| G1600-1692    | West Indies  |
| G1700-1779    | South America                                      |
| G1780-2799    | Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.          |
| G1791-2196    | Europe   |
| G2110-2196    | Former Soviet republics. Union of Soviet Socialist |
|               | Republics (U.S.S.R.). Russia (Empire)              |
| G2200-2444.84 | Asia   |
| G2445-2739    | Africa   |
| G2740-2799    | Australasia  |
| G2800-3064    | Oceans (General)                                   |
| G3100-3102    | Antarctica   |
| G3122         | Atlases of imaginary, literary, and mythological   |
|               | regions, etc., A-Z                                 |
| G3160-3171    | Globes   |

| G3180-9980    | Maps   |
|---------------|--|
| G3180-3182    | Universe. Solar system                             |
| G3190-3191    | Celestial maps                                     |
| G3195-3197    | Moon   |
| G3200-3202    | World. Earth                                       |
| G3210-3221    | Northern and Southern Hemispheres                  |
| G3240-3241    | Tropics. Torrid Zone                               |
| G3250-3251    | Temperate Zone                                     |
| G3260-3272    | Polar regions. Frigid Zone                         |
| G3290-9880    | By region or country                               |
| G3290-5667    | America. Western Hemisphere                        |
| G3300-5184    | North America                                      |
| G3380-3384    | Greenland  |
| G3400-(3612)  | Canada   |
| G3700-4384    | United States                                      |
| G4390-4392    | Caribbean area                                     |
| G4410-4763    | Mexico   |
| G4800-4874    | Central America                                    |
| G4900-5184    | West Indies  |
| G5200-5667    | South America                                      |
| G5670-8904    | Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.          |
| G5700-7342    | Europe   |
| G7000-7342    | Former Soviet republics. Union of Soviet Socialist |
|               | Republics (U.S.S.R.). Russia (Empire)              |
| G7400-8198.54 | Asia   |
| G8200-8904    | Africa   |
| G8950-9084    | Australasia  |
| G9095-9794    | Oceans (General)                                   |
| G9800-9804    | Antarctica   |
| G9900-9980    | Unlocalized maps                                   |

# **Subclass GA**

| GA1-1776    | Mathematical geography. Cartography             |
|-------------|---|
| GA51-87     | Surveys (General)                               |
| GA101-1776  | Cartography                                     |
| GA109       | Aerial cartography                              |
| GA109.5     | Cadastral mapping                               |
| GA109.8     | Statistical mapping                             |
| GA110-115   | Projection                                      |
| GA125-155   | Map drawing, modeling, printing, reading, etc.  |
| GA192-197.3 | Collections of maps, globes, etc. Map libraries |
| GA197.5-198 | Cartographers                                   |
| GA260-288   | Globe making. Globes                            |
| GA300-325   | World maps, general atlases, etc.               |
| GA341-1776  | Maps. By region or country                      |
|             |   |

# **Subclass GB**

| GB3-5030      | Physical geography                           |
|---------------|--|
| GB400-649     | Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain            |
| GB447         | Climatic geomorphology                       |
| GB448         | Slopes                                       |
| GB450-460     | Coasts                                       |
| GB461-468.995 | Reefs  |
| GB471-478.995 | Islands                                      |
| GB500-555     | Mountains. Orography                         |
| GB561-649     | Other natural landforms: Floodplains, caves, |
|               | deserts, dunes, etc.                         |
| GB651-2998    | Hydrology. Water                             |
| GB980-2998    | Ground and surface waters                    |
| GB980-992     | Watersheds. Runoff. Drainage                 |
| GB1001-1199.8 | Groundwater. Hydrogeology                    |
| GB1201-1598   | Rivers. Stream measurements                  |
| GB1601-2398   | Lakes. Limnology. Ponds. Lagoons             |
| GB2401-2598   | Ice. Glaciers. Ice sheets. Sea ice           |
| GB2601-2798   | Snow. Snow surveys                           |
| GB2801-2998   | Hydrometeorology                             |
| GB5000-5030   | Natural disasters                            |

# **Subclass GC**

| GC1-1581      | Oceanography                           |
|---------------|--|
| GC63          | Oceanographic expeditions              |
| GC65-78       | Underwater exploration                 |
| GC83-87.6     | Submarine topography                   |
| GC96-97.8     | Estuarine oceanography                 |
| GC100-103     | Seawater                               |
| GC109-149     | Chemical oceanography                  |
| GC150-182     | Physical oceanography                  |
| GC151-155     | Density                                |
| GC160-177     | Temperature                            |
| GC177.6-182   | Optical oceanography                   |
| GC190-190.5   | Ocean-atmosphere interaction           |
| GC200-376     | Dynamics of the ocean                  |
| GC205-227     | Waves                                  |
| GC228.5-228.6 | Ocean circulation                      |
| GC229-296.8   | Currents                               |
| GC297-299     | Water masses and oceanic mixing        |
| GC300-376     | Tides                                  |
| GC377-399     | Marine sediments                       |
| GC401-881     | Oceanography. By region                |
| GC1000-1023   | Marine resources. Applied oceanography |
| GC1080-1581   | Marine pollution. Sea water pollution  |
|               |  |

# **Subclass GE**

| GE1-350   | Environmental sciences           |
|-----------|----------------------------------|
| GE70-90   | Environmental education          |
| GE170-190 | Environmental policy             |
| GE195-199 | Environmentalism. Green movement |
| GE300-350 | Environmental management         |

## **Subclass GF**

GF500-900

GF1-900 Human ecology. Anthropogeography
GF51 Environmental influences on humans
GF75 Human influences on the environment
GF101-127 Settlements
GF125 Cities. Urban geography
GF127 Rural settlements. Rural geography

By region or country

# **Subclass GN**

| GN1-890     | Anthropology   |
|-------------|--|
| GN49-298    | Physical anthropology. Somatology                        |
| GN51-59     | Anthropometry  |
| GN62.8-265  | Human variation  |
|             | Including growth, physical form, skeleton,               |
|             | nervous system, skin, etc.                               |
| GN269-279   | Race (General)   |
| GN280.7     | Man as an animal. Simian traits versus human traits      |
| GN281-289   | Human evolution  |
| GN282-286.7 | Fossil man. Human paleontology                           |
| GN296-296.5 | Medical anthropology                                     |
| GN301-674   | Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology              |
| GN357-367   | Culture and cultural processes                           |
|             | Including social change, structuralism, diffusion, etc.  |
| GN378-396   | Collected ethnographies                                  |
| GN397-397.7 | Applied anthropology                                     |
| GN406-517   | Cultural traits, customs, and institutions               |
| GN406-442   | Technology. Material culture                             |
|             | Including food, shelter, fire, tools, etc.               |
| GN448-450.8 | Economic organization. Economic anthropology             |
| GN451-477.7 | Intellectual life  |
|             | Including communication, recreation, philosophy,         |
|             | religion, knowledge, etc.                                |
| GN478-491.7 | Social organization                                      |
| GN492-495.2 | Political organization. Political anthropology           |
| GN495.4-498 | Societal groups, ethnocentrism, diplomacy, warfare, etc. |
| GN502-517   | Psychological anthropology                               |
| GN537-674   | Ethnic groups and races                                  |
| GN550-674   | By region or country                                     |
| GN700-890   | Prehistoric archaeology                                  |

# **Subclass GR**

| GR1-950    | Folklore  |
|------------|---|
| GR72-79    | Folk literature (General)                         |
|            | Including folktales, legends                      |
| GR81       | Folk beliefs, superstitions, etc. (General)       |
| GR99.6-390 | By region or country                              |
| GR420-950  | By subject  |
| GR420-426  | Costume, jewelry                                  |
| GR430-488  | Folklore relating to private life                 |
|            | Including dreams, love, children, nursery         |
|            | rhymes, etc.                                      |
| GR500-615  | Supernatural beings, demonology, fairies, ghosts, |
|            | charms, etc.                                      |
| GR620-640  | Cosmic phenomena, weather lore                    |
| GR650-690  | Geographical topics                               |
| GR700-860  | Animals, plants, and minerals                     |
| GR865-874  | Transportation, travel, commerce, etc.            |
| GR880      | Medicine. Folk medicine                           |
| GR890-915  | Occupations                                       |
| GR931-935  | Signs and symbols                                 |
| GR940-941  | Mythical places                                   |
|            |   |

# **Subclass GT**

| GT1-7070      | Manners and customs (General)                      |
|---------------|--|
| GT165-476     | Houses. Dwellings                                  |
| GT485         | Churches and church going                          |
| GT495-499     | Human body and its parts. Personal beauty          |
| GT500-2370    | Costume. Dress. Fashion                            |
| GT2400-3390.5 | Customs relative to private life                   |
|               | Including children, marriage, eating and drinking, |
|               | funeral customs, etc.                              |
| GT3400-5090   | Customs relative to public and social life         |
|               | Including town life, court life, festivals,        |
|               | holidays, ceremonies of royalty, etc.              |
| GT5220-5286   | Customs relative to transportation and travel      |
| GT5320-6737   | Customs relative to special classes                |
| GT5320-5690   | By birth, rank, etc.                               |
| GT5750-6390   | By occupation                                      |

# **Subclass GV**

| GV1-1860          | Recreation. Leisure   |
|-------------------|---|
| GV181.35-181.6    | Recreation leadership. Administration of recreation services  |
| GV182-182.5       | Recreational areas and facilities. Recreation centers         |
| GV191.2-200.66    | Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation                              |
| GV191.68-198.975  | Camping   |
| GV198.945-198.975 | Farm vacations, dude ranches, etc.                            |
| GV199-199.62      | Hiking. Pedestrian tours                                      |
| GV199.8-200.35    | Mountaineering  |
| GV200.4-200.56    | Orienteering. Wilderness survival                             |
| GV200.6-200.66    | Caving. Spelunking  |
| GV201-555         | Physical education and training                               |
| GV346-351.5       | School and college athletics. Intramural                      |
|                   | and interscholastic athletics                                 |
| GV401-433         | Physical education facilities. Sports facilities              |
| CV 101 100        | Including gymnasiums, athletic fields,                        |
|                   | playgrounds, etc.   |
| GV435-436.7       | Physical measurements. Physical tests, etc.                   |
| GV450-451.4       | Nudism. Sunbathing  |
| GV460-555         | Gymnastics. Gymnastic exercises                               |
| GV 100 333        | Including calisthenics, heavy exercises,                      |
|                   | acrobatics, etc.  |
| GV557-1198.995    | Sports  |
| GV711             | Coaching  |
| GV712-725         | Athletic contests. Sports events                              |
| GV733-734.5       | Professionalism in sports. Professional sports (General)      |
| GV735             | Umpires. Sports officiating                                   |
| GV743-749         | Athletic and sporting goods, supplies, etc.                   |
| GV750-770.27      | Air sports: Airplane flying, kiteflying, bungee jumping, etc. |
| GV770.3-840       | Water sports: Canoeing, sailing, yachting, scuba              |
| 37770.3 0 10      | diving, etc.  |
| GV840.7-857       | Winter sports: Ice hockey, skiing, bobsledding,               |
|                   | snowmobiling, etc.  |
| GV861-1017        | Ball games: Baseball, football, golf, etc.                    |
| GV1020-1034       | Automobile travel. Motoring. Automobile racing                |
| GV1040-1060.4     | Cycling. Bicycling. Motorcycling                              |
| GV1060.5-1098     | Track and field athletics                                     |
| GV1100-1150.9     | Fighting sports: Bullfighting, boxing, fencing, etc.          |
| GV1151-1190       | Shooting. Archery   |
| GV1195-1198.995   | Wrestling   |
| GV1199-1570       | Games and amusements  |
| GV1201.5          | Hobbies (General)   |
| GV1203-1220.8     | Children's games and amusements                               |
| GV1218.5-1220.8   | Toys  |
| GV1221-1469.63    | Indoor games and amusements                                   |
| GV1232-1299       | Card games: Poker, patience, whist, etc.                      |
| GV1301-1311       | Gambling. Chance and banking games                            |
| GV1312-1469       | Board games. Move games                                       |
|                   | Including chess, go, checkers, etc.                           |
| GV1469.15-1469.62 | Computer games. Video games. Fantasy games                    |
| 2.1.071.0         | compared games. Take games, Faritally games                   |

| GV1470-1511   | Parties. Party games and stunts                   |
|---------------|---|
| GV1491-1507   | Puzzles   |
| GV1541-1561   | Parlor magic and tricks                           |
| GV1564-1565   | Darts   |
| GV1580-1799.4 | Dancing   |
| GV1800-1860   | Circuses, spectacles, etc.                        |
|               | Including rodeos, waxworks, amusement parks, etc. |



#### **CLASS H - SOCIAL SCIENCES**



(Click each subclass for details)

Subclass H Social sciences (General)

Subclass HA Statistics

Subclass HB Economic theory. Demography

Subclass HC Economic history and conditions

Subclass HD Industries. Land use. Labor

Subclass HE Transportation and communications

Subclass HF Commerce

Subclass HG Finance

Subclass HJ Public finance

Subclass HM Sociology (General)

Subclass HN Social history and conditions. Social problems. Social

reform

Subclass HQ The family. Marriage. Women

Subclass HS Societies: secret, benevolent, etc.

Subclass HT Communities. Classes. Races

Subclass HV Social pathology. Social and public welfare. Criminology

Subclass HX Socialism. Communism. Anarchism

## Subclass H

H1-99

Social sciences (General)

## Subclass HA

| HA1-4737   | Statistics                                     |
|------------|--|
| HA29-32    | Theory and method of social science statistics |
| HA36-37    | Statistical services. Statistical bureaus      |
| HA38-39    | Registration of vital events. Vital            |
|            | records  |
| HA154-4737 | Statistical data                               |
| HA154-155  | Universal statistics                           |
| HA175-473  | By region or country                           |

## Subclass HB

| HB1-3840    | Economic theory. Demography                  |
|-------------|--|
| HB71-74     | Economics as a science. Relation to other    |
|             | subjects                                     |
| HB75-130    | History of economics. History of economic    |
|             | theory                                       |
|             | Including special economic schools           |
| HB131-147   | Methodology                                  |
| HB135-147   | Mathematical economics. Quantitative methods |
|             | Including econometrics, input-output         |
|             | analysis, game theory                        |
| HB201-206   | Value. Utility                               |
| HB221-236   | Price  |
| HB238-251   | Competition. Production. Wealth              |
| HB501       | Capital. Capitalism                          |
| HB522-715   | Income. Factor shares                        |
| HB535-551   | Interest                                     |
| HB601       | Profit                                       |
| HB615-715   | Entrepreneurship. Risk and uncertainty.      |
|             | Property                                     |
| HB801-843   | Consumption. Demand                          |
| HB846-846.8 | Welfare theory                               |
| HB848-3697  | Demography. Population. Vital events         |
| HB3711-3840 | Business cycles. Economic fluctuations       |

### **Subclass HC**

HC10-1085 Economic history and conditions

HC79 Special topics

Including air pollution, automation, consumer demand, famines, flow of funds,

Economic geography of the oceans (General) By region or country HC92

HC94-1085

## **Subclass HD**

| HD28-9999     | Industries. Land use. Labor                                 |
|---------------|---|
| HD28-70       | Management. Industrial management                           |
| HD39-40.7     | Capital. Capital investments                                |
| HD41          | Competition   |
| HD45-45.2     | Technological innovations. Automation                       |
| HD47-47.4     | Costs   |
| HD49-49.5     | Crisis management. Emergency management. Inflation          |
| HD50-50.5     | Delegation of authority. Decentralization.  Span of control |
| HD56-57.5     | Industrial productivity                                     |
| HD58          | Location of industry  |
| HD58.7-58.95  | Organizational behavior, change and                         |
|               | effectiveness. Corporate culture                            |
| HD59-59.6     | Public relations. Industrial publicity                      |
| HD60-60.5     | Social responsibility of business                           |
| HD61          | Risk in industry. Risk management                           |
| HD62          | Standardization. Simplification. Waste                      |
| HD62.2-62.8   | Management of special enterprises                           |
| HD66-66.2     | Work groups. Team work in industry.                         |
|               | Quality circles   |
| HD69          | Other   |
|               | Including business consultants,                             |
|               | capacity, size of industries, etc.                          |
| HD72-88       | Economic growth, development, planning                      |
| HD101-1395.5  | Land use  |
|               | Land tenure   |
| HD1286-1289   | Communal ownership  |
| HD1290-1291   | Municipal ownership   |
| HD1301-1313   | Nationalization (Agrarian socialism)                        |
| HD1326-1329   | Large holdings  |
| HD1330-1331   | Landlord and peasant  |
| HD1332-1333.5 | Land reform. Agrarian reform                                |
| HD1334-1335   | Consolidation of land holdings                              |
| HD1336-1339   | Small holdings. Peasant proprietors.                        |
|               | Parcellation  |
| HD1361-1395.5 | Real estate business  |
| HD1401-2210   | Agriculture   |
| HD1428-1431   | International cooperation                                   |
| HD1470-1476   | Size of farms   |
| HD1478        | Sharecropping   |
| HD1483-1486   | Agricultural associations, societies, etc.                  |
| HD1491-1491.5 | Cooperative agriculture                                     |
| HD1492-1492.5 | Collective farms  |
| HD1493-1493.5 | Government owned and operated farms. State                  |
|               | farms. Sovkhozes  |
| HD1501-1542   | Agricultural classes  |
|               | Including farm tenancy, agricultural                        |
|               | laborers  |

| HD1549<br>HD1580<br>HD1635-1702   | Gleaning Reclamation of agricultural land. Melioration Utilization and culture of special classes of lands   |
|---|--|
|   | Including pasture lands, water resources development   |
| HD1711-1741   | Irrigation   |
|   | Industry   |
| HD2329  | Industrialization Rural industries   |
| HD2330<br>HD2331-2336   | Home labor. Home-based businesses  |
| HD2337-2339   | Sweatshops   |
| HD2340.8-2346.5   | Small and medium-sized businesses, artisans,   |
| 1102340.0-2340.3  | handicrafts, trades  |
| HD2350.8-2356   | Large industry. Factory system. Big business   |
| HD2365-2385   | Contracting. Letting of contracts  |
| HD2421-2429   | Trade associations   |
| HD2709-2930.7   | Corporations   |
|   | Including international business enter-<br>prises, diversification, industrial   |
|   | concentration, public utilities  |
| HD2951-3575   | Cooperation. Cooperative societies   |
| HD3611-4730.9   | Industrial policy. The state and industrial organization   |
|   | Including licensing of occupations and   |
|   | professions, subsidies, inspection,  |
|   | government ownership, municipal  |
|   |  |
|   | services   |
|   | Labor. Work. Working class   |
| HD4861-4895   | Labor. Work. Working class<br>Labor systems  |
| HD4861-4895<br>HD4909-5100.9  | Labor. Work. Working class Labor systems Wages   |
| HD4861-4895   | Labor. Work. Working class Labor systems Wages Hours of labor  |
| HD4861-4895<br>HD4909-5100.9  | Labor. Work. Working class Labor systems Wages Hours of labor Including overtime, shift work, sick   |
| HD4861-4895<br>HD4909-5100.9<br>HD5106-5267   | Labor. Work. Working class Labor systems Wages Hours of labor Including overtime, shift work, sick leave, vacations  |
| HD4861-4895<br>HD4909-5100.9<br>HD5106-5267<br>HD5306-5474  | Labor. Work. Working class Labor systems Wages Hours of labor Including overtime, shift work, sick leave, vacations Labor disputes. Strikes and lockouts   |
| HD4861-4895<br>HD4909-5100.9<br>HD5106-5267   | Labor. Work. Working class Labor systems Wages Hours of labor Including overtime, shift work, sick leave, vacations Labor disputes. Strikes and lockouts Industrial arbitration. Mediation and   |
| HD4861-4895<br>HD4909-5100.9<br>HD5106-5267<br>HD5306-5474<br>HD5481-5630.7                                 | Labor. Work. Working class Labor systems Wages Hours of labor Including overtime, shift work, sick leave, vacations Labor disputes. Strikes and lockouts Industrial arbitration. Mediation and conciliation  |
| HD4861-4895<br>HD4909-5100.9<br>HD5106-5267<br>HD5306-5474  | Labor. Work. Working class Labor systems Wages Hours of labor Including overtime, shift work, sick leave, vacations Labor disputes. Strikes and lockouts Industrial arbitration. Mediation and conciliation Employee participation in management.  |
| HD4861-4895<br>HD4909-5100.9<br>HD5106-5267<br>HD5306-5474<br>HD5481-5630.7                                 | Labor. Work. Working class Labor systems Wages Hours of labor Including overtime, shift work, sick leave, vacations Labor disputes. Strikes and lockouts Industrial arbitration. Mediation and conciliation Employee participation in management. Employee ownership. Industrial democracy.  |
| HD4861-4895<br>HD4909-5100.9<br>HD5106-5267<br>HD5306-5474<br>HD5481-5630.7<br>HD5650-5660                  | Labor. Work. Working class Labor systems Wages Hours of labor Including overtime, shift work, sick leave, vacations Labor disputes. Strikes and lockouts Industrial arbitration. Mediation and conciliation Employee participation in management. Employee ownership. Industrial democracy. Works councils   |
| HD4861-4895<br>HD4909-5100.9<br>HD5106-5267<br>HD5306-5474<br>HD5481-5630.7                                 | Labor. Work. Working class Labor systems Wages Hours of labor Including overtime, shift work, sick leave, vacations Labor disputes. Strikes and lockouts Industrial arbitration. Mediation and conciliation Employee participation in management. Employee ownership. Industrial democracy. Works councils Labor market. Labor supply. Labor demand  |
| HD4861-4895<br>HD4909-5100.9<br>HD5106-5267<br>HD5306-5474<br>HD5481-5630.7<br>HD5650-5660                  | Labor. Work. Working class Labor systems Wages Hours of labor Including overtime, shift work, sick leave, vacations Labor disputes. Strikes and lockouts Industrial arbitration. Mediation and conciliation Employee participation in management. Employee ownership. Industrial democracy. Works councils Labor market. Labor supply. Labor demand Including unemployment, manpower policy,   |
| HD4861-4895<br>HD4909-5100.9<br>HD5106-5267<br>HD5306-5474<br>HD5481-5630.7<br>HD5650-5660                  | Labor. Work. Working class Labor systems Wages Hours of labor Including overtime, shift work, sick leave, vacations Labor disputes. Strikes and lockouts Industrial arbitration. Mediation and conciliation Employee participation in management. Employee ownership. Industrial democracy. Works councils Labor market. Labor supply. Labor demand Including unemployment, manpower policy, occupational training, employment   |
| HD4861-4895<br>HD4909-5100.9<br>HD5106-5267<br>HD5306-5474<br>HD5481-5630.7<br>HD5650-5660                  | Labor. Work. Working class Labor systems Wages Hours of labor Including overtime, shift work, sick leave, vacations Labor disputes. Strikes and lockouts Industrial arbitration. Mediation and conciliation Employee participation in management. Employee ownership. Industrial democracy. Works councils Labor market. Labor supply. Labor demand Including unemployment, manpower policy,   |
| HD4861-4895<br>HD4909-5100.9<br>HD5106-5267<br>HD5306-5474<br>HD5481-5630.7<br>HD5650-5660<br>HD5701-6000.9 | Labor. Work. Working class Labor systems Wages Hours of labor Including overtime, shift work, sick leave, vacations Labor disputes. Strikes and lockouts Industrial arbitration. Mediation and conciliation Employee participation in management. Employee ownership. Industrial democracy. Works councils Labor market. Labor supply. Labor demand Including unemployment, manpower policy, occupational training, employment agencies  |
| HD4861-4895<br>HD4909-5100.9<br>HD5106-5267<br>HD5306-5474<br>HD5481-5630.7<br>HD5650-5660<br>HD5701-6000.9 | Labor. Work. Working class Labor systems Wages Hours of labor Including overtime, shift work, sick leave, vacations Labor disputes. Strikes and lockouts Industrial arbitration. Mediation and conciliation Employee participation in management. Employee ownership. Industrial democracy. Works councils Labor market. Labor supply. Labor demand Including unemployment, manpower policy, occupational training, employment agencies Classes of labor   |
| HD4861-4895<br>HD4909-5100.9<br>HD5106-5267<br>HD5306-5474<br>HD5481-5630.7<br>HD5650-5660<br>HD5701-6000.9 | Labor. Work. Working class Labor systems Wages Hours of labor Including overtime, shift work, sick leave, vacations Labor disputes. Strikes and lockouts Industrial arbitration. Mediation and conciliation Employee participation in management. Employee ownership. Industrial democracy. Works councils Labor market. Labor supply. Labor demand Including unemployment, manpower policy, occupational training, employment agencies Classes of labor Including women, children, students, middle-aged and older persons, minorities                                      |
| HD4861-4895<br>HD4909-5100.9<br>HD5106-5267<br>HD5306-5474<br>HD5481-5630.7<br>HD5650-5660<br>HD5701-6000.9 | Labor. Work. Working class Labor systems Wages Hours of labor Including overtime, shift work, sick leave, vacations Labor disputes. Strikes and lockouts Industrial arbitration. Mediation and conciliation Employee participation in management. Employee ownership. Industrial democracy. Works councils Labor market. Labor supply. Labor demand Including unemployment, manpower policy, occupational training, employment agencies Classes of labor Including women, children, students, middle-aged and older persons, minorities Trade unions. Labor unions. Workers' |
| HD4861-4895<br>HD4909-5100.9<br>HD5106-5267<br>HD5306-5474<br>HD5481-5630.7<br>HD5650-5660<br>HD5701-6000.9 | Labor. Work. Working class Labor systems Wages Hours of labor Including overtime, shift work, sick leave, vacations Labor disputes. Strikes and lockouts Industrial arbitration. Mediation and conciliation Employee participation in management. Employee ownership. Industrial democracy. Works councils Labor market. Labor supply. Labor demand Including unemployment, manpower policy, occupational training, employment agencies Classes of labor Including women, children, students, middle-aged and older persons, minorities                                      |

| HD6951-6957   | Industrial sociology. Social conditions of labor |
|---------------|--|
| HD6958.5-6976 | Industrial relations                             |
| HD6977-7080   | Cost and standard of living                      |
| HD7088-7252   | Social insurance. Social security. Pension       |
| HD7255-7256   | Vocational rehabilitation. Employment of         |
|               | people with disabilities                         |
| HD7260-7780.8 | Industrial hygiene. Industrial welfare           |
| HD7795-8027   | Labor policy. Labor and the state                |
| HD8031        | Labor in politics. Political activity of the     |
|               | working class                                    |
| HD8038        | Professions (General). Professional employees    |
| HD8039        | By industry or trade                             |
| HD8045-8943   | By region or country                             |
| HD9000-9999   | Special industries and trades                    |
| HD9000-9495   | Agricultural industries                          |
| HD9502-9502.5 | Energy industries. Energy policy. Fuel trade     |
| HD9506-9624   | Mineral industries. Metal trade                  |
| HD9650-9663   | Chemical industries                              |
| HD9665-9675   | Pharmaceutical industry                          |
| HD9680-9714   | Mechanical industries                            |
|               | Including electric utilities, electronic         |
|               | industries, and machinery                        |
| HD9715-9717.5 | Construction industry                            |
| HD9720-9975   | Manufacturing industries                         |
| HD9999        | Miscellaneous industries and trades              |

## Subclass HE

| HE1-9990       | Transportation and communications              |
|----------------|--|
| HE199-199.5    | Freight (General)                              |
| HE199.9        | Passenger traffic (General)                    |
| HE305-311      | Urban transportation                           |
| HE323-328      | Transportation geography. Trade routes         |
| HE331-380      | Traffic engineering. Roads and highways.       |
|                | Streets  |
| HE369-373      | Traffic surveys (General)                      |
| HE374-377      | Bridges  |
| HE379-380      | Tunnels. Vehicular tunnels                     |
| HE380.8-971    | Water transportation                           |
| HE380.8-560    | Waterways                                      |
| HE561-971      | Shipping                                       |
| HE730-943      | Merchant marine. Ocean shipping. Coastwise     |
|                | shipping                                       |
| HE1001-5600    | Railroads. Rapid transit systems               |
| HE5601-5725    | Automotive transportation                      |
|                | Including trucking, bus lines, and             |
|                | taxicab service                                |
| HE5746-5749    | Stage lines                                    |
| HE5751-5870    | Ferries  |
| HE5880-5990    | Express service                                |
| HE6000-7500    | Postal service. Stamps. Philately              |
| HE7511-7549    | Pneumatic service                              |
| HE7601-8700.9  | Telecommunication industry. Telegraph          |
| HE8660-8688    | Wireless telegraph. Radiotelegraphy            |
| HE8689-8700.95 | Radio and television broadcasting              |
| HE8701-9680.7  | Telephone industry                             |
| HE9713-9715    | Cellular telephone services industry. Wireless |
|                | telephone industry                             |
| HE9719-9721    | Artificial satellite telecommunications        |
| HE9723-9737    | Signaling                                      |
| HE9751-9756    | Messenger service                              |
| HE9761-9900    | Air transportation. Airlines                   |
|                |  |

## **Subclass HF**

| HF1-6182         | Commerce   |
|------------------|--|
| HF294-343        | Boards of trade. Chambers of commerce.                     |
|                  | Merchants' associations                                    |
| HF1014           | Balance of trade   |
| HF1021-1027      | Commercial geography. Economic geography                   |
| HF1040-1054      | Commodities. Commercial products                           |
| HF1701-2701      | Tariff. Free trade. Protectionism                          |
| HF3000-4055      | By region or country                                       |
| HF5001-6182      | Business   |
| HF5381-5386      | Vocational guidance. Career devlopment                     |
| HF5387-5387.5    | Business ethics  |
| HF5410-5417.5    | Marketing. Distribution of products                        |
| HF5419-5422      | Wholesale trade  |
| HF5428-5429.6    | Retail trade   |
| HF5429.7-5430.6  | Shopping centers. Shopping malls                           |
| HF5437-5444      | Purchasing. Selling. Sales personnel. Sales executives     |
| HF5446-5459      | Canvassing. Peddling                                       |
| HF5460-5469.5    | Department stores. Mail order business.                    |
|                  | Supermarkets. Convenience stores                           |
| HF5469.7-5481    | Markets. Fairs   |
| HF5482-5482.4    | Secondhand trade   |
| HF5482.6-5482.65 | Black market   |
| HF5484-5495      | Warehouses. Storage  |
| HF5520-5541      | Office equipment and supplies                              |
| HF5546-5548.6    | Office management  |
| HF5548.7-5548.85 | Industrial psychology                                      |
| HF5549-5549.5    | Personnel management. Employment management                |
| HF5601-5689      | Accounting. Bookkeeping                                    |
| HF5691-5716      | Business mathematics. Commercial arithmetic                |
|                  | Including tables, etc.                                     |
| HF5717-5734.7    | Business communication                                     |
|                  | Including business report writing, business correspondence |
| HF5735-5746      | Business records management                                |
| HF5761-5780      | Shipment of goods. Delivery of goods                       |
| HF5801-6182      | Advertising  |
|                  |  |

## **Subclass HG**

| HG1-9999      | Finance                                    |
|---------------|--|
| HG178         | Liquidity                                  |
| HG179         | Personal finance                           |
| HG201-1496    | Money                                      |
| HG258-312     | Precious metals. Bullion                   |
| HG315         | Small coins                                |
| HG321-329     | Mints. Assaying                            |
| HG335-339     | Counterfeiting                             |
| HG348-353.5   | Paper money                                |
| HG361-363     | Legal tender                               |
| HG381-395     | International coinage                      |
| HG401-421     | Bimetallism                                |
| HG451-1496    | By region or country                       |
| HG1501-3550   | Banking                                    |
| HG1621-1638   | Interest rates. Interest tables            |
| HG1641-1643   | Bank loans. Bank credit. Commercial loans  |
| HG1651-1654   | Discount                                   |
| HG1655        | Acceptances                                |
| HG1656        | Bank reserves. Bank liquidity. Loan loss   |
| 1101030       | reserves                                   |
| HG1660        | Bank accounts. Bank deposits. Deposit      |
|               | banking                                    |
| HG1662        | Insurance of deposits. Deposit insurance   |
| HG1685-1704   | Drafts. Checks                             |
| HG1706-1708   | Accounting. Bookkeeping                    |
| HG1709        | Data processing                            |
| HG1710-1710.5 | Electronic funds transfers                 |
| HG1722        | Bank mergers                               |
| HG1723        | Bank stocks. Banking as an investment      |
| HG1725-1778   | Banks and the state. State supervision of  |
|               | banks                                      |
| HG1811-2351   | Special classes of banks and financial     |
|               | institutions                               |
| HG2397-3550   | By region or country                       |
| HG3691-3769   | Credit. Debt. Loans                        |
|               | Including credit institutions, credit      |
|               | instruments, consumer credit, bank-        |
|               | ruptcy                                     |
| HG3810-4000   | Foreign exchange. International finance.   |
|               | International monetary system              |
| HG4001-4285   | Finance management. Business finance.      |
|               | Corporation finance                        |
| HG4301-4480.9 | Trust services. Trust companies            |
| HG4501-6051   | Investment, capital formation, speculation |
| HG4530        | Investment companies. Investment trusts.   |
|               | Mutual funds                               |
| HG4538        | Foreign investments                        |
| HG4551-4598   | Stock exchanges                            |
| HG4621        | Stockbrokers. Security dealers. Investment |
|               | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·      |

| 2 | ฝง | ric | ( | rc |
|---|----|-----|---|----|
|   |    |     |   |    |

|                  | advisers                                      |
|------------------|---|
| HG4701-4751      | Government securities. Industrial securities. |
|                  | Venture capital                               |
| HG4900-5993      | By region or country                          |
| HG6001-6051      | Speculation                                   |
| HG6105-6270.9 L  | otteries                                      |
| HG8011-9999      | nsurance                                      |
| HG8053.5-8054.45 | Insurance for professions. Malpractice        |
|                  | insurance. Professional liability insurance   |
| HG8059           | Business insurance                            |
| HG8075-8107      | Insurance business. Insurance management      |
| HG8111-8123      | Government policy. State supervision          |
| HG8205-8220      | Government insurance                          |
| HG8501-8745      | By region or country                          |
| HG8751-9295      | Life insurance                                |
| HG8779-8793      | Actuarial science. Statistical theory and     |
|                  | methodology applied to insurance              |
| HG8799-8830      | By class insured, by risk, by plan            |
| HG8835-8899      | Life insurance business. Management           |
| HG8901-8914      | Government policy. State supervision          |
| HG8941-9200.5    | By region or country                          |
| HG9201-9245      | Mutual life insurance. Assessment life        |
|                  | insurance. Fraternal life insurance           |
| HG9251-9262      | Industrial life insurance                     |
| HG9271           | Child insurance. Life insurance for           |
|                  | children                                      |
| HG9291-9295      | Maternity insurance                           |
| HG9301-9343      | Accident insurance                            |
| HG9371-9399      | Health insurance                              |
| HG9651-9899      | Fire insurance                                |
| HG9956-9969      | Casualty insurance                            |
| HG9969.5-9999    | Other insurance                               |
|                  | Including automobile, burglary, credit,       |
|                  | disaster, title insurance                     |
|                  |   |

## **Subclass HJ**

| HJ9-9940      | Public finance                              |
|---------------|---|
| HJ9-99.8      | Periodicals. Serials. By region or country  |
| HJ210-240     | History                                     |
| HJ241-1620    | By region or country                        |
| HJ2005-2216   | Income and expenditure. Budget              |
| HJ2240-5908   | Revenue. Taxation. Internal revenue         |
| HJ2321-2323   | Tax incidence. Tax shifting. Tax equity     |
| HJ2326-2327   | Progressive taxation                        |
| HJ2336-2337   | Tax exemption                               |
| HJ2338        | Taxation of government property             |
| HJ2351        | Inflation and taxation                      |
| HJ2351.4      | Tax revenue estimating                      |
| HJ2361-3192.7 | By region or country                        |
| HJ3801-3844   | Revenue from sources other than taxation    |
| HJ3863-3925   | Direct taxation                             |
| HJ4113-4601   | Property tax                                |
| HJ4629-4830   | Income tax                                  |
| HJ4919-4936   | Capitation. Poll tax                        |
| HJ5309-5510   | Administrative fees. User charges.          |
|               | License fees                                |
| HJ6603-7390   | Customs administration                      |
| HJ7461-7980   | Expenditures. Government spending           |
| HJ8001-8899   | Public debts                                |
| HJ8052        | Sinking funds. Amortization                 |
| HJ8101-8899   | By region or country                        |
| HJ9103-9695   | Local finance. Municipal finance            |
|               | Including the revenue, budget, expenditure, |
|               | etc. of counties, boroughs, communes,       |
|               | municipalities, etc.                        |
| HJ9701-9940   | Public accounting. Auditing                 |
|               |   |

## **Subclass HM**

| HM(1)-1281  | Sociology                                       |
|-------------|---|
| (HM1-299)   | These are obsolete numbers no longer used       |
|             | by the Library of Congress                      |
| HM435-477   | History of sociology. History of sociological   |
|             | theory  |
| HM461-473   | Schools of sociology. Schools of social thought |
| HM481-554   | Theory. Method. Relations to other subjects     |
| HM621-656   | Culture   |
| HM661-696   | Social control                                  |
| HM701       | Social systems                                  |
| HM706       | Social structure                                |
| HM711-806   | Groups and organizations                        |
| HM756-781   | Community                                       |
| HM786-806   | Organizational sociology. Organization theory   |
| HM811-821   | Deviant behavior. Social deviance               |
| HM826       | Social institutions                             |
| HM831-901   | Social change                                   |
| HM1001-1281 | Social psychology                               |
| HM1041-1101 | Social perception. Social cognition             |
|             | Including perception of the self and            |
|             | others, prejudices, stereotype                  |
| HM1106-1171 | Interpersonal relations. Social behavior        |
| HM1176-1281 | Social influence. Social pressure               |
|             |   |

## **Subclass HN**

| HN1-995  | Social history and conditions. Social problems. |
|----------|---|
|          | Social reform                                   |
| HN30-39  | The church and social problems                  |
| HN41-46  | Community centers. Social centers               |
| HN50-995 | By region or country                            |

## Subclass HQ

| 1104 0044       | TI 5 11 M 1 M                              |
|-----------------|--|
| HQ1-2044        | The Family. Marriage. Women                |
| HQ12-449        | Sexual life                                |
| HQ19-30.7       | Sexual behavior and attitudes. Sexuality   |
| HQ31-64         | Sex instruction and sexual ethics          |
| HQ71-72         | Sexual deviations                          |
| HQ74-74.2       | Bisexuality                                |
| HQ75-76.8       | Homosexuality. Lesbianism                  |
| HQ77-77.2       | Transvestism                               |
| HQ77.7-77.95    | Transexualism                              |
| HQ79            | Sadism. Masochism. Fetishism, etc.         |
| HQ101-440.7     | Prostitution                               |
| HQ447           | Masturbation                               |
| HQ449           | Emasculation. Eunuchs, etc.                |
| HQ450-472       | Erotica                                    |
| HQ503-1064      | The family. Marriage. Home                 |
| HQ750-755.5     | Eugenics                                   |
| HQ755.7-759.92  | Parents. Parenthood                        |
|                 | Including parent and child, husbands,      |
|                 | fathers, wives, mothers                    |
| HQ760-767.7     | Family size                                |
| HQ767.8-792.2   | Children. Child development                |
|                 | Including child rearing, child life,       |
|                 | play, socialization, children's rights     |
| HQ793-799.2     | Youth. Adolescents. Teenagers              |
| HQ799.5-799.9   | Young men and women                        |
| HQ799.95-799.97 | Adulthood                                  |
| HQ800-800.4     | Single people                              |
| HQ801-801.83    | Man-woman relationships. Courtship. Dating |
| HQ802           | Matrimonial bureaus. Marriage brokerage    |
| HQ802.5         | Matrimonial advertisements                 |
| HQ803           |  |
| HQ603           | Temporary marriage. Trial marriage.        |
| ПО004           | Companionate marriage Breach of promise    |
| HQ804           | ·  |
| HQ805           | Desertion                                  |
| HQ806           | Adultery                                   |
| HQ811-960.7     | Divorce                                    |
| HQ961-967       | Free love                                  |
| HQ981-996       | Polygamy                                   |
| HQ997           | Polyandry                                  |
| HQ998-999       | Illegitimacy. Unmarried mothers            |
| HQ1001-1006     | The state and marriage                     |
| HQ1051-1057     | The church and marriage                    |
| HQ1058-1058.5   | Widows and widowers. Widowhood             |
| HQ1060-1064     | Aged. Gerontology (Social aspects).        |
|                 | Retirement                                 |
| HQ1073-1073.5   | Thanatology. Death. Dying                  |
| HQ1075-1075.5   | Sex role                                   |
| HQ1088-1090.7   | Men  |
| HQ1101-2030.7   | Women. Feminism                            |

HQ1871-2030.7 Women's clubs
HQ2035-2039 Life skills. Coping skills. Everyday living skills
HQ2042-2044 Life style

## **Subclass HS**

| HS1-3371      | Societies: secret, benevolent, etc.  |
|---------------|--|
| HS101-330.7   | Secret societies   |
| HS351-929     | Freemasons   |
| HS951-1179    | Odd Fellows  |
| HS1201-1350   | Knights of Pythias   |
| HS1355        | Other societies  |
| HS1501-2460.7 | Other societies. By classes  |
| HS1501-1510   | Benevolent and "friendly" societies and  |
|               | mutual assessment fraternities   |
| HS1525-1560   | Religious societies  |
| HS1601-2265   | Race societies   |
| HS2275        | Occupation societies   |
| HS2301-2460.7 | Political and "patriotic" societies  |
| HS2501-3371   | Clubs. Clubs and societies for special classes<br>Including boys' societies, Boy scouts,<br>girls' societies |

## **Subclass HT**

| HT51-1595     | Communities. Classes. Races                                    |
|---------------|--|
| HT51-65       | Human settlements. Communities                                 |
|               |  |
| HT101-395     | Urban groups. The city. Urban sociology                        |
| HT161-165     | Garden cities. "The city beautiful"                            |
| HT165.5-169.9 | City planning  |
| HT170-178     | Urban renewal. Urban redevelopment                             |
| HT201-221     | City population  |
| UTOO          | Including children in cities, immigration                      |
| HT231         | Effect of city life  |
| HT251-265     | Mental and moral life  |
| HT281         | Recreation. Amusements   |
| HT321-325     | The city as an economic factor. City                           |
|               | promotion  |
| HT330-334     | Metropolitan areas   |
| HT351-352     | Suburban cities and towns                                      |
| HT361-384     | Urbanization. City and country                                 |
| HT388         | Regional economics. Space in economics                         |
| HT390-395     | Regional planning  |
| HT401-485     | Rural groups. Rural sociology                                  |
| HT601-1445    | Classes  |
| HT621-635     | Origin of social classes                                       |
| HT641-657     | Classes arising from birth                                     |
|               | Including royalty, nobility, commons                           |
| HT675-690     | Classes arising from occupation                                |
| HT713-725     | Caste system   |
| HT731         | Freedmen   |
| HT751-815     | Serfdom  |
| HT851-1445    | Slavery  |
| HT1501-1595   | Races  |
|               | Including race as a social group and race relations in general |

## **Subclass HV**

| HV1-9960      | Social pathology. Social and public welfare.        |
|---------------|---|
| HV40-69       | Criminology<br>Social service. Social work. Charity |
| 11040-09      | organization and practice                           |
|               | Including social case work, private and             |
|               | public relief, institutional care,                  |
|               | rural social work, work relief                      |
| HV85-525      | By region or country                                |
| HV530         | The church and charity                              |
| HV541         | Women and charity                                   |
| HV544         | Charity fairs, bazaars, etc.                        |
| HV544.5       | International social work                           |
| HV547         | Self-help groups                                    |
| HV551.2-639   | Emergency management                                |
| HV553-639     | Relief in case of disasters                         |
| HV560-583     | Red Cross. Red Crescent                             |
| HV599-639     | Special types of disasters                          |
| HV640-645     | Refugee problems                                    |
| HV650-670     | Life saving   |
| HV675-677     | Accidents. Prevention of accidents                  |
| HV680-696     | Free professional services                          |
|               | Including medical charities                         |
| HV697-4959    | Protection, assistance and relief                   |
| HV697-3024    | Special classes                                     |
| HV697-700.7   | Families. Mothers. Widow's pensions                 |
| HV701-1420.5  | Children  |
| HV835-847     | Foundlings  |
| HV873-887     | Destitute, neglected, and abandoned                 |
|               | children. Street children                           |
| HV888-907     | Children with disabilities                          |
| HV931-941     | Fresh-air funds                                     |
| HV959-1420.5  | Orphanages. Orphans                                 |
| HV1421-1441   | Young adults. Youth. Teenagers                      |
| HV1442-1448   | Women   |
| HV1449        | Gay men. Lesbians                                   |
| HV1450-1494   | Aged  |
| HV1551-3024   | People with disabilities                            |
|               | Including blind, deaf, people with                  |
|               | physical and mental disabilities                    |
| HV3025-3174   | Special classes. By occupation                      |
| HV3025-3163   | Mariners  |
| HV3165-3173   | Shop women, clerks, etc.                            |
| HV3174        | Other. By occupation                                |
| HV3176-3199   | Special classes. By race or ethnic group            |
| HV4005-4013   | Immigrants  |
| HV4023-4470.7 | Poor in cities. Slums                               |
| HV4480-4630   | Mendicancy. Vagabondism. Tramps.                    |
| 104704 4000 0 | Homelessness  |
| HV4701-4890.9 | Protection of animals. Animal rights. Animal        |

|                  | welfare                                      |
|------------------|--|
| HV4905-4959      | Animal experimentation. Anti-vivisection     |
| HV4961-4995      | Degeneration                                 |
| HV5001-5720.5    | Alcoholism. Intemperance. Temperance reform  |
| HV5725-5770      | Tobacco habit                                |
| HV5800-5840      | Drug habits. Drug abuse                      |
| HV6001-7220.5    | Criminology                                  |
| HV6035-6197      | Criminal anthropology                        |
|                  | Including criminal types, criminal           |
|                  | psychology, prison psychology, causes        |
|                  | of crime                                     |
| HV6201-6249      | Criminal classes                             |
| HV6250-6250.4    | Victims of crimes. Victimology               |
| HV6251-6773.55   | Crimes and offenses                          |
| HV6774-7220.5    | Crimes and criminal classes                  |
| HV7231-9960      | Criminal justice administration              |
| HV7428           | Social work with delinquents and criminals   |
| HV7431           | Prevention of crime, methods, etc.           |
| HV7435-7439      | Gun control                                  |
| HV7551-8280.7    | Police. Detectives. Constabulary             |
| HV7935-8025      | Administration and organization              |
| HV8031-8080      | Police duty. Methods of protection           |
| HV8035-8069      | Special classes of crimes, offenses          |
|                  | and criminals                                |
| HV8073-8079.35   | Investigation of crimes. Examination         |
|                  | and identification of prisoners              |
| HV8079.2-8079.35 | Police social work                           |
| HV8079.5-8079.55 | Traffic control. Traffic accident            |
|                  | investigation                                |
| HV8081-8099      | Private detectives. Detective bureaus        |
| HV8130-8280.7    | By region or country                         |
| HV8290-8291      | Private security services                    |
| HV8301-9920.7    | Penology. Prisons. Corrections               |
| HV9051-9230.7    | The juvenile offender. Juvenile delinquency. |
|                  | Reform schools, etc.                         |
| HV9261-9430.7    | Reformation and reclamation of adult         |
|                  | prisoners                                    |
| HV9441-9920.7    | By region or country                         |
| HV9950-9960      | By region or country                         |
|                  |  |

## **Subclass HX**

| HX1-970.7   | Socialism. Communism. Anarchism            |  |
|-------------|--|--|
| HX519-550   | Communism/socialism in relation to special |  |
| topics      |  |  |
| HX626-696   | Communism: Utopian socialism, collective   |  |
|             | settlements                                |  |
| HX806-811   | Utopias. The ideal state                   |  |
| HX821-970.9 | Anarchism                                  |  |



# **CLASS J - POLITICAL SCIENCE**



(Click each subclass for details)

| Subclass J                | General legislative and executive papers   |
|---------------------------|--|
| Subclass JA               | Political science (General)  |
| Subclass JC               | Political theory   |
| Subclass JF               | Political institutions and public administration   |
| Subclass JJ               | Political institutions and public administration (North America)                               |
| Subclass JK               | Political institutions and public administration (United States)                               |
| Subclass JL               | Political institutions and public administration (Canada, Latin America, etc.)                 |
| Subclass JN               | Political institutions and public administration (Europe)                                      |
| Subclass JQ               | Political institutions and public administration (Asia, Africa, Australia, Pacific Area, etc.) |
| Subclass JS               | Local government. Municipal government   |
| Subclass JV               | Colonies and colonization. Emigration and immigration. International migration                 |
| Subclass JX<br>(obsolete) | International law, see JZ and KZ   |
| Subclass JZ               | International relations  |

## Subclass J

| J(1)-981 | General legislative and executive papers |
|----------|--|
| J(1)-(9) | Gazettes                                 |
|          | The Library of Congress now classes this |
|          | material in K                            |
| J80-87   | United States                            |
| J80-82   | Presidents' messages and other executive |
|          | papers                                   |
| J100-981 | Other regions and countries              |

## Subclass JA

| JA1-92  | Political science (General)                  |
|---------|--|
| JA1-26  | Periodicals                                  |
| JA27-34 | Societies                                    |
| JA35.5  | Congresses                                   |
| JA60-64 | Dictionaries and encyclopedias               |
| JA71-80 | Theory. Relations to other subjects          |
| JA81-84 | History                                      |
| JA86-88 | Study and teaching. Research                 |
| JA92    | Collective biography of political scientists |

## **Subclass JC**

| JC11-605  | Political theory. The state. Theories of the state |
|-----------|--|
| JC47      | Oriental state                                     |
| JC49      | Islamic state                                      |
| JC51-93   | Ancient state                                      |
| JC109-121 | Medieval state                                     |
| JC131-273 | Modern state                                       |
| JC177-178 | Thomas Paine                                       |
| JC311-314 | Nationalism. Nation state                          |
| JC319-323 | Political geography                                |
| JC327     | Sovereignty  |
| JC328.2   | Consensus. Consent of the governed                 |
| JC328.665 | Violence. Political violence                       |
| JC329     | Patriotism   |
| JC345-347 | Symbolism  |
| JC348-497 | Forms of the state                                 |
| JC571-605 | Purpose, functions, and relations of the state     |

# **Subclass JF**

| JF20-2112   | Political institutions and public administration |
|-------------|--|
| JF20-1177   | General. Comparative government                  |
| JF51-56     | General works. History                           |
| JF225-619   | Organs and functions of government               |
| JF251-289   | Executive. Heads of state                        |
| JF331-341   | Parliamentary government                         |
| JF491-619   | Legislation. Legislative process. Law-making     |
| JF799-1177  | Political rights. Political participation        |
| JF1338-2112 | Public administration                            |
| JF1501-1521 | Civil service                                    |
| JF2011-2112 | Political parties                                |

## **Subclass JJ**

JJ1000-1019

Political institutions and public administration (North America)

## Subclass JK

| JK1-9993    | Political institutions and public administration |
|-------------|--|
|             | (United States)                                  |
| JK1-9593    | United States                                    |
| JK404-1685  | Government. Public administration                |
| JK501-868   | Executive branch                                 |
| JK631-868   | Civil Service. Departments and agencies          |
| JK1012-1432 | Congress. Legislative branch                     |
| JK1154-1276 | Senate   |
| JK1308-1432 | House of Representatives                         |
| JK1606-1683 | Capital. Public buildings. Government            |
|             | property. Government purchasing                  |
| JK1717-2217 | Political rights. Practical politics             |
| JK1758-1761 | Citizenship                                      |
| JK1846-1929 | Suffrage   |
| JK1965-2217 | Electoral system                                 |
| JK2255-2391 | Political parties                                |
| JK2403-9593 | State government                                 |
| JK9663-9993 | Confederate States of America                    |

## **Subclass JL**

| JL1-3899    | Political institutions and public administration (Canada, Latin America, etc.) |
|-------------|--|
| JL1-500     | Canada   |
| JL599.5-839 | West Indies. Caribbean Area  |
| JL1200-1299 | Mexico   |
| JL1400-1679 | Central America  |
| JL1850-3899 | South America  |

## Subclass JN

| JN1-9689      | Political institutions and public administration (Europe) |
|---------------|---|
| JN1-97        | General   |
| JN101-1371    | Great Britain   |
| JN1187-1371   | Scotland  |
| JN1395-1571.5 | Ireland   |
| JN1601-2191   | Austria-Hungary. Austria. Hungary                         |
| JN2210-2229   | Czech Republic. Czechoslovakia                            |
| JN2240        | Slovakia  |
| JN2301-3007   | France  |
| JN3201-4944   | Germany   |
| JN5001-5191   | Greece  |
| JN5201-5690   | Italy   |
| JN5701-5999   | Netherlands   |
| JN6101-6371   | Belgium   |
| JN6500-6598   | Soviet Union. Russia. Former Soviet Republics             |
| JN6615        | Estonia   |
| JN6630-6639   | Ukraine   |
| JN6640-6649   | Belarus   |
| JN6680-6689   | Moldova   |
| JN6690-6699   | Russia (Federation)                                       |
| JN6730-6739   | Latvia  |
| JN6745        | Lithuania   |
| JN6750-6769   | Poland  |
| JN7011-7066   | Scandinavia. Northern Europe                              |
| JN7101-7367   | Denmark   |
| JN7370-7379   | Greenland   |
| JN7380-7389   | Iceland   |
| JN7390-7399   | Finland   |
| JN7401-7695   | Norway  |
| JN7721-7995   | Sweden  |
| JN8101-8399   | Spain   |
| JN8423-8661   | Portugal  |
| JN8701-9599   | Switzerland   |
| JN9600-9689   | Balkan States   |
|               |   |

## Subclass JQ

| JQ21-6651       | Political institutions and public administration (Asia, |
|-----------------|---|
|                 | Africa, Australia, Pacific Area, etc.)                  |
| JQ21-1852       | Asia  |
| JQ200-620       | India   |
| JQ1070-1199     | Central Asia  |
|                 | Including former republics of the Soviet                |
|                 | Union   |
| JQ1499-1749     | East Asia   |
|                 | Including China, Japan, Korea                           |
| JQ1758-1852     | Middle East   |
|                 | Including Turkey, Iran, Israel, Arabian                 |
|                 | Peninsula   |
| JQ1850          | Arab countries  |
| JQ1852          | Islamic countries                                       |
| JQ1870-3981     | Africa  |
| JQ3981.5-3986.7 | Atlantic Ocean islands                                  |
| JQ3995-6651     | Australia. New Zealand. Pacific Ocean islands           |

## **Subclass JS**

JS8001-8490.9

| JS39-8500      | Local government. Municipal government          |
|----------------|---|
| JS55-68        | History   |
| JS141-163      | Executive branch. Mayor                         |
| JS171          | Legislative branch                              |
| JS221-227      | Elections. Local elections. Municipal elections |
| JS241-271      | Local government other than municipal           |
| JS300-1583     | United States                                   |
| JS1701-1800    | Canada  |
| JS1840-2058.9  | West Indies. Caribbean Area                     |
| JS2101-2143    | Mexico  |
| JS2145-2219    | Central America                                 |
| JS2300-2778    | South America                                   |
| JS3000-6949.89 | Europe  |
| JS6950-7520    | Asia  |
| JS7510         | Arab countries                                  |
| JS7520         | Islamic countries                               |
| JS7525-7819.9  | Africa  |
| JS7820-7827.9  | Atlantic Ocean islands                          |
| JS7900-7906.9  | Indian Ocean islands                            |

Australia. New Zealand. Pacific Ocean islands

## **Subclass JV**

| JV1-9480      | Colonies and colonization. Emigration and |
|---------------|---|
|               | immigration. International migration      |
| JV1-5397      | Colonies and colonization                 |
| JV1-9         | Periodicals. Serials                      |
| JV10-19       | Societies                                 |
| JV61-152      | History                                   |
| JV412-461     | Administration                            |
| JV500-5397    | Colonizing nations                        |
| JV6001-9480   | Emigration and immigration. International |
|               | migration                                 |
| JV6001-6006   | Periodicals. Serials                      |
| JV6021-6033   | History                                   |
| JV6091-6124   | Emigration                                |
| JV6201-6347   | Immigration                               |
| JV6403-7127   | United States                             |
| JV7200-7539   | Canada, Latin America, etc.               |
| JV7590-8339.7 | Europe                                    |
| JV8490-8758   | Asia                                      |
| JV8760        | Arab countries                            |
| JV8762        | Islamic countries                         |
| JV8790-9024.5 | Africa                                    |
| JV9029-9036   | Atlantic Ocean islands                    |
| JV9040-9047   | Indian Ocean islands                      |
| JV9100-9269   | Australia. New Zealand                    |
| JV9290-9470   | Pacific Ocean islands                     |

# Subclass JX (obsolete)

| JX(1)-(6650)<br>JX(63)-(191)<br>JX(220)-(1195) | International law, see JZ and KZ Collections. Documents. Cases Collections, cases, etc. By country |
|--|--|
| JX(1261)-(1283)                                | Codification of international law  |
| JX(1305)-(1598)                                | Foreign relations  |
| JX(1621)-(1896)                                | Diplomacy  |
| JX(1901)-(1995)<br>JX(2001)-(6650)             | International arbitration, organization, etc. International law                                    |
| (====, (====,                                  | 111101111111111111111111111111111111111  |

## Subclass JZ

| JZ5-6530      | International relations                               |
|---------------|---|
| JZ5.5-18      | Periodicals   |
| JZ24-38       | Societies, associations, academies, institutes, etc., |
|               | for the study of international relations              |
| JZ63-1153     | Sources   |
| JZ221-1153    | By region or country                                  |
| JZ1249-1254   | Relation to other disciplines and topics              |
| JZ1305-2060   | Scope of international relations. Political theory.   |
|               | Diplomacy   |
| JZ1329.5-1395 | By period   |
| JZ1400-1454   | Diplomatic and consular service                       |
| JZ1464-2060   | Scope of international relations with regard to       |
|               | countries, territories, regions, etc.                 |
| JZ3674-3875   | State territory and its parts                         |
| JZ3685        | Boundaries  |
| JZ3686-3875   | International waters                                  |
| JZ4835-5490   | International organizations and associations          |
| JZ4841-4848   | Political non-governmental organizations.             |
|               | NGOs  |
| JZ4850-5490   | Intergovernmental organizations. IGOs                 |
| JZ4853-4934   | League of Nations                                     |
| JZ4935-5160   | United Nations  |
| JZ5511.2-6300 | Promotion of peace. Peaceful change                   |
| JZ5514-5526   | Societies, associations, academies, institutes, etc., |
|               | for peace promotion, research and education           |
| JZ5527-5532   | Congresses and conferences                            |
| JZ5587-6009   | International security. Disarmament. Global survival  |
| JZ6010-6060   | Pacific settlement of international disputes          |
| JZ6360-6377   | Non-military coercion                                 |
| JZ6385-6405   | The armed conflict. War and order                     |
| JZ6422-6422.5 | Neutrality. Non-participation in wars. Norms of       |
|               | neutrality  |
| JZ6530        | Humanitarian aspects of war                           |
|               |   |



#### **CLASS K - LAW**



(Click each subclass for details)

Subclass K Law in general. Comparative and uniform law.

**Jurisprudence** 

Subclass KB Religious law in general. Comparative religious law.

**Jurisprudence** 

Subclass KBM Jewish law

Subclass KBP Islamic law

Subclass KBR History of canon law

Subclass KBU Law of the Roman Catholic Church. The Holy See

**Subclasses** 

KD-KDK

**United Kingdom and Ireland** 

Subclass KDZ America. North America

Subclass KE Canada

Subclass KF United States

Subclass KG Latin America - Mexico and Central America -

West Indies. Caribbean area

Subclass KH South America

**Subclasses** 

**Europe** 

**KJ-KKZ** 

Subclasses Asia and Eurasia, Africa, Pacific Area, and Antarctica

**KL-KWX** 

Subclass KZ Law of nations

## Subclass K

| K1-7720      | Law in general. Comparative and uniform law. Jurisprudence |
|--------------|--|
| K1-36.5      | Periodicals  |
| K37-44       | Bibliography   |
| K46          | Monographic series   |
| K48          | Encyclopedias  |
| K50-54       | Dictionaries. Words and phrases                            |
| K58          | Maxims. Quotations   |
| K(64)        | Yearbooks  |
| K68-70       | Directories  |
| K85-89       | Legal research   |
| K94          | Legal composition and draftsmanship                        |
| K100-103     | Legal education  |
| K109-110     | Law societies. International bar associations              |
| K115-130     | The legal profession                                       |
| K133         | Legal aid. Legal assistance to the poor                    |
| K140-165     | History of law   |
| K170         | Biography  |
| K(175)       | Congresses   |
| K(176)-(177) | Collected works (nonserial)                                |
| K(179)       | Addresses, essays, lectures                                |
| K181-184.7   | Miscellany   |
| K190-195     | Ethnological jurisprudence. Primitive law                  |
| K201-487     | Jurisprudence. Philosophy and theory of law                |
| K202         | Periodicals  |
| K212-213     | Methodology  |
| K215-218     | History  |
| K236         | Universality and non-universality of law                   |
| K237-264     | The concept of law   |
| K270-274     | Acts and events  |
| K280-286     | Sources of law   |
| K288-296     | Interpretation and construction of law. Lacunae in law     |
| K300-304     | Classification of law. Typology                            |
| K321-474     | Schools of legal theory                                    |
| K325-328     | Historical jurisprudence                                   |
| K330-344     | Positivism   |
| K366-380     | Sociology of law. Sociological jurisprudence               |
| K400-474     | Natural law  |
| K486-487     | Relation of law to other topics                            |
| K(520)-5582  | Comparative law. International uniform law                 |
| K524-525     | Treaties and other international agreements                |
| K540-546     | Trials   |
| K578-579     | Concepts applying to several branches of law               |
| K583-(591)   | Legal systems compared                                     |
| K592-597     | Regional divisions. Interregional comparative law          |
| K600-615     | Private law  |
| K605-615     | Unification  |
| K623-968     | Civil law  |
| K625-709     | Persons  |
| K670-709     | Domestic relations. Family law                             |
|              |  |

| K720-792                 | Property  |
|--------------------------|---|
| K795-798                 | Trusts and trustees                             |
| K805-821                 | Succession upon death                           |
| K830-968                 | Obligations                                     |
| K840-917                 | Contracts                                       |
| K920                     | Restitution. Quasi contracts. Unjust enrichment |
| K923-968                 | Torts   |
| K970                     | Compensation to victims of crime. Reparation    |
| K1000-1395               | Commercial law                                  |
| K1010-1014               | The merchant. Business enterprises              |
| K1021-1022               | Commercial agency                               |
| K1024-1132               | Commercial contracts                            |
| K1024-1132               | Sale of goods                                   |
| K1054-1065.5             | Negotiable instruments                          |
| K1066-1089               | Banking   |
| K1094-1096               | Loan of money                                   |
| K1100-1109               | Secured transactions                            |
| K1112-1116               | Investments                                     |
| K1112-1110<br>K1130-1132 | Carriage of goods and passengers. Carriers      |
| K1150-1132<br>K1150-1231 | Maritime law                                    |
| K1195-1231               | Maritime social legislation                     |
| K1226-1231               | Marine insurance                                |
| K1241-1287               | Insurance                                       |
| K1301-1366               | Business associations                           |
| K1370-1395               | Insolvency and bankruptcy. Creditors' rights    |
| K1401-1578               | Intellectual property                           |
| K1401-1376<br>K1411-1485 | Copyright                                       |
| K1500-1578               | Industrial property                             |
| K1700-1376<br>K1700-1973 | Social legislation                              |
| K1700-1773<br>K1701-1841 | Labor law                                       |
| K1861-1929               | Social insurance                                |
| K1960-1973               | Public welfare. Public assistance               |
| K2100-2385               | Courts. Procedure                               |
| K2110-2155               | Court organization and procedure                |
| K2201-2385               | Civil procedure                                 |
| K2390                    | Negotiated settlement. Compromise               |
| K2400-2405               | Arbitration and award                           |
| K3150                    | Public law                                      |
| K3154-3370               | Constitutional law                              |
| K3161                    | Constitutional history                          |
| K3169                    | The state                                       |
| K3171-3179               | Constitutional principles                       |
| K3184-3188               | Form and structure of government                |
| K3195                    | National territory                              |
| K3201                    | Foreign relations administration                |
| K3220                    | Public policy                                   |
| K3224-3278               | Individual and state                            |
| K3280-3282               | Church and state                                |
| K3289-3367               | Organs of government                            |
| K3290-3304               | The people. Election law                        |
| K3310-3329               | The legislature                                 |
| 10010 0027               | The registature                                 |

| K3332-3363               | Heads of state and the central government                     |
|--------------------------|---|
| K3367                    | The judiciary   |
| K3370                    | Constitutional courts and procedure                           |
| K3375                    | Colonial law  |
| K3400-3431               | Administrative law  |
| K3402-3417               | The administrative process                                    |
| K3420-3431               | Administrative organization                                   |
| K3440-3460               | Civil service. Government officials and employees             |
| K3476-3560               | Public property. Public restraint on private property         |
| K3566-3578               | Public health   |
| K3581-(3598)             | Environmental law   |
| K3601-3611               | Medical legislation   |
| K3615-3622               | Veterinary laws. Veterinary medicine and hygiene. Prevention  |
| K3013 3022               | of cruelty to animals   |
| K3625-3649               | Food. Drugs. Cosmetics  |
| K3651-3654               | Alcohol. Alcoholic beverages                                  |
| K3661-3674               | Public safety   |
| K3700-3705               | Control of social activities                                  |
| K3740-3762               | Education   |
| K3770-3795               | Science and arts. Research                                    |
| K3820-3836               | Economic constitution, policy, planning, and development      |
| K3840-4375               | Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce. Occupational law |
| K3842-3862               | Trade regulations. Control of trade practices                 |
| K3870-3918               | Primary production. Extractive industries                     |
| K3921-3925               | Manufacturing industries                                      |
| K3926-3935               | Food processing industries                                    |
| K3941-3974               | Trade and commerce  |
| K3978-3992               | Public utilities  |
| K4011-4343               | Transportation and communication                              |
| K4360-4375               | Professions and occupations                                   |
| K4430-4675               | Public finance  |
| K4453-4640               | National revenue  |
| K4650-4675               | State and local finance                                       |
| K4700-4705               | Government measures in time of war, national emergency, or    |
| K4700-4703               | economic crisis   |
| K4720-4780               | National defense. Military law                                |
| K4725-4734               | The military establishment. Armed forces                      |
| K4740-4760               | Military criminal law and procedure                           |
| K5000-5582               | Criminal law and procedure                                    |
| K5015.4-5350             | Criminal law  |
| K5401-5570               | Criminal procedure  |
| K5575-5582               | Juvenile criminal law and procedure                           |
|                          | Private international law. Conflict of laws                   |
| K7051-7054               | International unification, approximation, and harmonization   |
| K7060-7081               | Choice of law   |
| K7085                    | Retroactive law. Intertemporal law                            |
| K7090                    | Juristic acts   |
| K7120-7197               | Persons   |
| K7125-7140               | Natural persons   |
| K7125-7140<br>K7145-7148 | Juristic persons. Associations                                |
| K7155-7197               | Domestic relations. Family law                                |
| K/ 100-/ 17/             | Domestic relations. Tailing law                               |

| K7157-7179 | Marriage. Husband and wife                      |
|------------|---|
| K7181-7197 | Parent and child. Guardian and ward             |
| K7200-7218 | Property  |
| K7222      | Trust and trustees                              |
| K7230-7245 | Succession upon death                           |
| K7260-7338 | Obligations                                     |
| K7265-7305 | Contracts                                       |
| K7310      | Restitution. Quasi contracts. Unjust enrichment |
| K7315-7338 | Torts   |
| K7340-7512 | Commercial law                                  |
| K7350-7444 | Commercial contracts                            |
| K7449-7460 | Maritime law                                    |
| K7470      | Insurance                                       |
| K7485-7495 | Business associations. Business corporations    |
| K7510-7512 | Insolvency and bankruptcy. Creditors' rights    |
| K7550-7582 | Intellectual property                           |
| K7555-7557 | Copyright                                       |
| K7570-7582 | Industrial property                             |
| K7585-7595 | Social legislation                              |
| K7611-7688 | Civil procedure. International civil procedure  |
| K7690      | Arbitration and award                           |
| K7720      | Recognition of foreign administrative acts      |
|            |   |

#### **Subclass KB**

| KB1-4855                     | Religious law in general. Comparative religious law.  Jurisprudence                        |
|------------------------------|--|
| KB2-4                        | •  |
| KB7-68                       | Bibliography Periodicals   |
|                              |  |
| KB68                         | Annuals. Annuaires   |
| KB70.A-Z                     | Monographic series. By title, A-Z  |
| KB73                         | Collections. Compilations (General and comprehensive)                                      |
| KB74-78                      | Auxiliary sciences   |
| KB90.A-Z                     | Encyclopedias. Law dictionaries. Terms and phrases.  Vocabularies. By author or title, A-Z |
| KB100.A-Z                    | Proverbia. Legal maxims. Brocardica juris. Regulae juris. By author or title, A-Z          |
| KB122                        | Biography (Collective)   |
| KB130                        | Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of   |
|                              | bibliographic research   |
| KB150                        | Conferences. Symposia  |
| KB160                        | General works. Treatises   |
| KB162-250                    | Legal systems compared   |
| KB270-280                    | Theory, philosophy, and science of religious law   |
| KB400-4855                   | Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects   |
| KB400                        | Ritual law. Religious observances and rituals  |
| KB410                        | Law reform and policies. Criticism   |
| KB479                        | Private law (General)  |
| KB480-482                    | Private international law. Conflict of laws  |
| KB491                        | Civil law (General)  |
| KB524-530                    | Persons  |
| KB531-619                    | Domestic relations. Family law   |
| KB622-628.5                  | Guardianship. Guardian and ward  |
| KB632-636.2                  | Inheritance and succession   |
| KB636.3                      | Gifts. Charitable gifts. Donations   |
| KB640-726                    | Property. Res in commercio   |
| KB810-962.8                  | Obligations. Contracts and transactions  |
| KB1270-1278                  | Labor laws and legislation   |
| KB1468-1550                  | Social laws and legislation. Welfare. Charities  |
| KB1572-1690                  | Courts and procedure   |
| KB2000-2035                  | Public law. The State  |
| KB2101-2862                  | Constitutions and religion. Constitutional and administrative law                          |
| KB2870                       | Civil service. Employees of state, communal agencies,                                      |
| KB3000 3034                  | and religious corporations  Police and public safety                                       |
| KB3000-3034<br>KB3040.5-3056 |  |
|                              | Public property. Government property  Public health  |
| KB3075-3096.5                |  |
| KB3098-3121.7                | Medical legislation  |
| KB3122                       | Veterinary medicine and hygiene. Veterinary public health                                  |
| KB3123-3123.5                | Animal protection. Animal welfare. Animal rights   |

| KB3124-3125   | Birth control. Family planning   |
|---------------|--|
| KB3127-3135   | Environmental law  |
| KB3137-3183   | Cultural affairs   |
| KB3190-3429   | Economic law   |
| KB3440-3500.7 | Transportation and communication   |
| KB3515-3522   | Professions. Intelligentsia  |
| KB3526-3694   | Public finance   |
| KB3709-3726   | Government measures in time of war, national emergency, or economic crisis |
| KB3735-3780   | Military law   |
| KB3790-4855   | Criminal law and procedure   |
|               |  |

## **Subclass KBM**

| KBM1-4855        | Jewish law. Halakah   |
|------------------|---|
|                  | Halakah   |
| KBM523.6         | Even ha-'ezer law (General)   |
| KBM523.72        | Hoshen mishpat law (General)  |
| KBM523.8-4855    | Mishpat Ivri  |
| KBM523.8         | Bibliography  |
| KBM523.82        | Monographic series  |
| KBM523.9         | Legal education. Study and teaching                                   |
| KBM524           | General works   |
| KBM524.12-524.26 | The concept of Jewish law   |
| KBM524.3         | Sources of Jewish law (Mishpat Ivri)                                  |
| KBM524.3234      | Methodology of law development  |
| KBM524.36        | Influence of other legal systems on Jewish law                        |
| KBM524.38        | Law reform and policies. Criticism                                    |
| KBM524.4.A-Z     | Concepts applying to several branches of the law, A-Z                 |
| KBM524.42        | Private law   |
| KBM524.43        | Conflict of laws. Plurality of laws conflict                          |
| KBM524.5         | Assistance in emergencies   |
| KBM524.6-530     | Persons   |
| KBM531-619       | Domestic relations. Family law  |
| KBM622-628.5     | Guardian and ward. Apotropos  |
| KBM632-636.2     | Inheritance and succession  |
| KBM636.3         | Gifts. Charitable gifts. Donations                                    |
| KBM639-1424      | Dinei mamonot   |
| KBM1468-1547     | Social laws and legislation   |
| KBM1572-1942     | Courts and procedure  |
| KBM2000-2024     | Public law. The state and the Jewish community. Kehillah              |
| KBM2070-2614     | Constitutional law. Constitutional principles of the Jewish community |
| KBM2711-2840     | Administrative law and process of communal agencies                   |
| KBM2970          | Civil service. Employees of communal agencies                         |
| KBM3000-3036.5   | Police and public safety  |
| KBM3040.5-3073   | Public property. Communal property. Restraints on private property    |
| KBM3075-3097     | Public health   |
| KBM3098-3122     | Medical legislation   |
| KBM3124-3125     | Birth control. Family planning  |
| KBM3127-3134     | Environmental law   |
| KBM3137-3183     | Cultural affairs  |
| KBM3190-3436     | Economic law  |
| KBM3440-3504.5   | Transportation and communication                                      |
| KBM3515-3519     | Professions   |
| KBM3526-3695     | Public finance  |
| KBM3709-3729     | Measures in time of war, national emergency, or economic crisis       |
| KBM3738-3785     | Community defense. Military law                                       |

## **Subclass KBP**

| KBP1-4860      | Islamic law. Sharīʿah. Fiqh                                    |
|----------------|--|
| KBP2.2-8       | Bibliography   |
| KBP9.5         | Monographic series   |
| KBP10-14.5     | Societies. Associations  |
| KBP15          | Congresses. Conferences  |
| KBP18          | Academies. Institutes  |
| KBP40          | Encyclopedias. Dictionaries                                    |
| KBP40.2        | Maxims. Quotations   |
| KBP40.5        | Directories  |
| KBP41          | Legal research   |
| KBP42-43       | Legal education. Study and teaching                            |
| KBP50-69       | History, development and application of Islamic law            |
| KBP70-75.4     | Biography  |
| KBP100-136.8   | Sources  |
| KBP144         | General works  |
| KBP173.256     | Islamic law and other disciplines or subjects                  |
| KBP174-190.5   | Observances and practice of Islam                              |
| KBP250-420     | Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib            |
| KBP425-466.3   | Usūl al-fiqh. Jurisprudence and theory of law. Science of      |
| NDI 420 400.0  | legal reasoning  |
| KBP469         | Influence of other legal systems on Islamic law                |
| KBP470         | Law reform. Criticism. Tanzīm                                  |
| KBP480-485     | Conflict of laws. Tanāzu' al-qawānīn                           |
| KBP490-4860    | Furū' al-figh. Substantive law. Branches of law                |
| KBP490.295     | General works. Treatises                                       |
| KBP491-497.95  | Particular genres  |
| KBP500-509.8   | General concepts   |
| KBP524-638     | Ahwāl shakhsīyah   |
| KBP639-1154    | Mu'āmalāt  |
| KBP1155-1194   | Intellectual and industrial property                           |
| KBP1234-1259   | Unfair competition   |
| KBP1270-1467   | Labor laws and legislation                                     |
| KBP1468-1569   | Social laws and legislation                                    |
| KBP1572-1942   | Courts and procedure   |
| KBP2000-2035   | Public law. The state and Islam                                |
| KBP2101-2612   | Constitution of the state. Constitutional law                  |
| KBP2730-2968   | Government and administration. Siyāsah. Administrative process |
| KBP2970        | Civil service. Employees of communal agencies                  |
| KBP3000-3037   | Police and public safety                                       |
| KBP3040.5-3072 | Public property. Government property                           |
| KBP3075-3096.5 | Public health  |
| KBP3098-3121.5 | Medical legislation  |
| KBP3122        | Veterinary medicine and hygiene. Veterinary public health      |
| KBP3123-3123.5 | Animal protection. Animal welfare. Animal rights               |
| KBP3124-3125   | Birth control. Family planning                                 |
|                |  |

| KBP3127-3135   | Environmental law  |
|----------------|--|
| KBP3137-3183.3 | Cultural affairs   |
| KBP3190-3437   | Economic law   |
| KBP3440-3512   | Transportation and communication   |
| KBP3515-3521   | Professions. Intelligentsia  |
| KBP3526-3705   | Public finance   |
| KBP3709-3727   | Government measures in time of war, national emergency, or economic crisis |
| KBP3738-3785   | Military law   |
| KBP3790-4860   | Criminal law and procedure   |

## Subclass KBR

| KBR2-4090      | History of canon law  |
|----------------|---|
| KBR2-19        | Bibliography  |
| KBR21          | Annuals. Annuaires. Yearbooks   |
| KBR22          | Monographic series  |
| KBR27-41.7     |   |
|                | Official acts of the Holy See   |
| KBR42-54.5     | Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials                           |
| KBR56          | Encyclopedias. Law dictionaries. Terms and phrases.  Vocabularia                                  |
| KBR64          | Directories   |
| KBR74-83       | Auxiliary sciences  |
| KBR100.A-Z     | Proverbia. Legal maxims. Brocardica juris. Regulae juris  |
| KBR105.A-Z     | Formularies. Clauses and forms. Formularia  |
| KBR122-124     | Collective biography of canonists or jurists  |
| KBR127-129.5   | Trials  |
| KBR130-132     | Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic research                             |
| KBR133-134     | Legal education. Study and teaching   |
| KBR136-148     | Societies. Associations. Academies, etc.  |
| KBR150         | Conferences. Symposia   |
| KBR160         | General works   |
| KBR190-2154.5  | Sources   |
| KBR2155-2157   | Canon law and other disciplines or subjects   |
| KBR2160-2204.5 | Canonical jurisprudence. Canonical science  |
| KBR2205-2206.3 | Influence of other legal systems on Canon law   |
| KBR2207        | Law reform and policies. Criticism  |
| KBR2208.A-Z    | General concepts and principles, A-Z  |
| KBR2224-2295   | lus ecclesiasticum privatum   |
| KBR2310-3026   | Constitution of the Church  |
| KBR3040-3070   | The teaching office of the church. Magisterium. De ecclesiae                                      |
|                | munere docendi  |
| KBR3077-3165   | Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione                       |
| KBR3180-3182   | Sacramentals. Sacramentalia   |
| KBR3184-3256   | Other acts of divine worship. De ceteris actibus Cultus Divini                                    |
| KBR3264-3280   | Social work of the Church. Public welfare. Caritas  |
| KBR3320-3460   | Church property. Church economics and finance.  Administration                                    |
| KBR3500-3774   | Penal (Criminal) law. De lege poenali   |
| KBR3780-3983   | Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De  |
|                | processibus   |
| KBR4000-4090   | Church and state relationships. De relationibus inter ecclesiam et status. lus publicum ecclesiae |

## **Subclass KBU**

| KBU2-4820 KBU2-19 Bibliography KBU21 Annuals. Annuaires. Yearbooks KBU22 Monographic series KBU25-26 KBU26.8-41.5 Official gazette of the Holy See KBU42-54.5 Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials KBU56 KBU56.5 Dictionaries. Terms and phrases. Vocabularies KBU64 KBU102 KBU102 KBU102 KBU127-129.5 KBU130-132 Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic research  |
|---|
| KBU21 Annuals. Annuaires. Yearbooks KBU22 Monographic series KBU25-26 Official gazette of the Holy See KBU26.8-41.5 Official acts of the Holy See KBU42-54.5 Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials KBU56 Encyclopedias KBU56.5 Dictionaries. Terms and phrases. Vocabularies KBU64 Directories KBU102 Form books. Clauses and forms KBU127-129.5 Trials KBU130-132 Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic   |
| KBU22 Monographic series KBU25-26 Official gazette of the Holy See KBU26.8-41.5 Official acts of the Holy See KBU42-54.5 Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials KBU56 Encyclopedias KBU56.5 Dictionaries. Terms and phrases. Vocabularies KBU64 Directories KBU102 Form books. Clauses and forms KBU127-129.5 Trials KBU130-132 Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic   |
| KBU25-26 KBU26.8-41.5 Official gazette of the Holy See KBU42-54.5 Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials KBU56 KBU56.5 Encyclopedias KBU56.5 Dictionaries. Terms and phrases. Vocabularies KBU64 Directories KBU102 Form books. Clauses and forms KBU127-129.5 KBU130-132 Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic   |
| KBU26.8-41.5  KBU42-54.5  Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials  KBU56  KBU56.5  Dictionaries. Terms and phrases. Vocabularies  KBU64  KBU102  Form books. Clauses and forms  KBU127-129.5  KBU130-132  Difficial acts of the Holy See  Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials  Encyclopedias  Clauses and phrases. Vocabularies  Directories  KBU102  Form books. Clauses and forms  KBU127-129.5  Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic |
| KBU42-54.5  Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials  KBU56  KBU56.5  Dictionaries. Terms and phrases. Vocabularies  KBU64  Directories  KBU102  Form books. Clauses and forms  KBU127-129.5  KBU130-132  Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic   |
| Materials  KBU56 Encyclopedias  KBU56.5 Dictionaries. Terms and phrases. Vocabularies  KBU64 Directories  KBU102 Form books. Clauses and forms  KBU127-129.5 Trials  KBU130-132 Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic  |
| KBU56.5 Dictionaries. Terms and phrases. Vocabularies KBU64 Directories KBU102 Form books. Clauses and forms KBU127-129.5 Trials KBU130-132 Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic  |
| KBU64 Directories KBU102 Form books. Clauses and forms KBU127-129.5 Trials KBU130-132 Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic  |
| KBU102 Form books. Clauses and forms KBU127-129.5 Trials KBU130-132 Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic  |
| KBU127-129.5 Trials KBU130-132 Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic   |
| KBU130-132 Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic   |
|   |
|   |
| KBU133 Legal education. Study and teaching  |
| KBU136-148 Societies. Associations. Academies, etc.   |
| KBU149 Academies. Institutes  |
| KBU150 Conferences. Symposia  |
| KBU160 General works  |
| KBU180.A-Z Works on diverse aspects of a particular subject and falling within several branches of the law. By subject, A-Z   |
| KBU195-1565 Collections. Compilations. Selections   |
| KBU2155-2157 Canon law and other disciplines or subjects  |
| KBU2160-2204 Canonical jurisprudence. Theory and science of canon law   |
| KBU2205-2206 Influence of other legal systems on canon law  |
| KBU2207 Law reform and policies. Criticism  |
| KBU2208.A-Z Concepts applying to several branches of the law, A-Z   |
| KBU2210-2212 The codes of canon law   |
| KBU2215-2308 General norms and principles. De normis generalibus  |
| KBU2310-3026 Constitution of the Church   |
| KBU3040-3070 The teaching office of the Church. Magisterium. De ecclesiae munere docendi  |
| KBU3075-3165 Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione  |
| KBU3180-3182 Sacramentals. Sacramentalia  |
| KBU3184-3256 Other acts of divine worship. De ceteris actibus Cultus Divini   |
| KBU3264-3280 Social work of the Church. Public welfare. Caritas   |
| KBU3282-3310 Medical ethics and legislation. Church policy  |
| KBU3320-3460 Church property. Church economics and finance  |
| KBU3500-3774 Sanctions in the Church. Criminal law. De sanctionibus in  |
| Ecclesia. De lege poenali   |
| KBU3780-3985 Courts and procedure. De processibus   |
| KBU4000-4097 Church and state relationships. De relationibus inter  |
| ecclesiam et status. lus publicum ecclesiae   |
| KBU4112-4820 Local Church government  |

#### **Subclass KD**

KD Law of the United Kingdom and Ireland

KD51-9500 England and Wales
KD8850-9312 Local laws of England
KD9320-9355 Local laws of Wales

KD9400-9500 Wales KDC51-990 Scotland

KDE 21-580 Northern Ireland

KDG26-540 Isle of Man. Channel Islands

KDK21-1950 Ireland (Eire)

#### **Subclass KDZ**

KDZ1-4999 America. North America

KDZ1101-1199 Organization of American States (OAS)

KDZ2001-2499.2 Bermuda KDZ3001-3499 Greenland

KDZ4001-4499 St. Pierre and Miquelon

## **Subclass KE**

| KE           | Law of Canada                                     |
|--------------|---|
| KE1-9450     | Federal law. Common and collective provincial law |
|              | Individual provinces and territories              |
| KEA1-599     | Alberta   |
| KEB1-599     | British Columbia                                  |
| KEM1-599     | Manitoba  |
| KEN1-599     | New Brunswick                                     |
| KEN1201-1799 | Newfoundland                                      |
| KEN5401-5999 | Northwest Territories                             |
| KEN7401-7999 | Nova Scotia                                       |
| KEO1-1199    | Ontario   |
| KEP1-599     | Prince Edward Island                              |
| KEQ1-1199    | Quebec  |
| KES1-599     | Saskatchewan                                      |
| KEY1-599     | Yukon Territory                                   |
| KEZ1-9999    | Individual cities, A-Z                            |

## **Subclass KF**

| KF           | Law of the United States                     |
|--------------|--|
| KF1-9827     | Federal law. Common and collective state law |
|              | Individual states                            |
| KFA1-599     | Alabama                                      |
| KFA1201-1799 | Alaska                                       |
| KFA2401-2999 | Arizona                                      |
| KFA3601-4199 | Arkansas                                     |
| KFC1-1199    | California                                   |
| KFC1801-2399 | Colorado                                     |
| KFC3601-4199 | Connecticut                                  |
| KFD1-599     | Delaware                                     |
| KFD1201-1799 | District of Columbia                         |
| KFF1-599     | Florida                                      |
| KFG1-599     | Georgia                                      |
| KFH1-599     | Hawaii                                       |
| KFI1-599     | Idaho  |
| KFI1201-1799 | Illinois                                     |
| KFI3001-3599 | Indiana                                      |
| KFI4201-4799 | lowa   |
| KFK1-599     | Kansas                                       |
| KFK1201-1799 | Kentucky                                     |
| KFL1-599     | Louisiana                                    |
| KFM1-599     | Maine  |
| KFM1201-1799 | Maryland                                     |
| KFM2401-2999 | Massachusetts                                |
| KFM4201-4799 | Michigan                                     |
| KFM5401-5999 | Minnesota                                    |
| KFM6601-7199 | Mississippi                                  |
| KFM7801-8399 | Missouri                                     |
| KFM9001-9599 | Montana                                      |
| KFN1-599     | Nebraska                                     |
| KFN601-1199  | Nevada                                       |
| KFN1201-1799 | New Hampshire                                |
| KFN1801-2399 | New Jersey                                   |
| KFN3601-4199 | New Mexico                                   |
| KFN5001-6199 | New York                                     |
| KFN7401-7999 | North Carolina                               |
| KFN8601-9199 | North Dakota                                 |
| KFO1-599     | Ohio   |
| KFO1201-1799 | Oklahoma                                     |
| KFO2401-2999 | Oregon                                       |
| KFP1-599     | Pennsylvania                                 |
| KFR1-599     | Rhode Island                                 |
| KFS1801-2399 | South Carolina                               |
| KFS3001-3599 | South Dakota                                 |
| KFT1-599     | Tennessee                                    |
| KFT1201-1799 | Texas  |
| KFU1-599     | Utah   |
| KFV1-599     | Vermont                                      |
| NI V I-377   | VEHIIOHU                                     |

Virginia Washington KFV2401-2999 KFW1-599 West Virginia KFW1201-1799 Wisconsin KFW2401-2999 Wyoming Individual cities, A-Z KFW4201-4799 KFX1-9999 Northwest Territory KFZ1801-2399 KFZ8601-9199 Confederate States of America

## **Subclass KG**

KGZ1-499

| KG1-999      | Latin America (General)                              |
|--------------|--|
| KG3001-3999  | Mexico and Central America (General)                 |
| KGA1-9000    | Belize   |
| KGB1-9000    | Costa Rica   |
| KGC1-9800    | El Salvador  |
| KGD1-9990    | Guatemala  |
| KGE1-9990    | Honduras   |
| KGF1-9900    | Mexico   |
| KGG1-9800    | Nicaragua  |
| KGH1-8000    | Panama   |
| KGH9001-9499 | Panama Canal Zone                                    |
|              | West Indies. Caribbean area                          |
| KGJ1-999     | General  |
| KGJ7001-7499 | Anguilla   |
| KGK1-499     | Antigua and Barbuda                                  |
| KGK1001-1499 | Aruba  |
| KGL1-499     | Bahamas  |
| KGL1001-1499 | Barbados   |
| KGL2001-2499 | Bonaire  |
| KGL3001-3499 | British Leeward Islands                              |
| KGL4001-4499 | British Virgin Islands                               |
| KGL5001-5999 | British West Indies                                  |
| KGL6001-6499 | British Windward Islands                             |
| KGM1-499     | Cayman Islands                                       |
| KGN1-9800    | Cuba   |
| KGP1-499     | Curaçao  |
| KGP2001-2499 | Dominica   |
| KGQ1-9800    | Dominican Republic                                   |
| KGR1-499     | Dutch Leeward Islands (General)                      |
| KGR1001-1499 | Dutch West Indies (Netherlands Antilles)             |
| KGR2001-2499 | Dutch Windward Islands (General)                     |
| KGR3001-3499 | French West Indies (General)                         |
| KGR4001-4499 | Grenada  |
| KGR5001-5499 | Guadeloupe   |
| KGS1-9000    | Haiti  |
| KGT1-499     | Jamaica  |
| KGT1001-1499 | Martinique   |
| KGT2001-2499 | Montserrat   |
| KGU1-499     | Navassa Islands                                      |
| KGV1-8200    | Puerto Rico  |
| KGW1-499     | Saba   |
| KGW2001-2499 | Saint Christopher (Saint Kitts), Nevis, and Anguilla |
| KGW3001-3499 | Saint Lucia  |
| KGW5001-5499 | Saint Vincent and the Grenadines                     |
| KGW7001-7499 | Sint Eustatius                                       |
| KGW8001-8499 | Sint Maarten   |
| KGX1-499     | Trinidad and Tobago                                  |
| KGY1-499     | Turks and Caicos Islands                             |
|              |  |

Virgin Islands of the United States

## Subclass KH

| KH1-999   | South America (General) |
|-----------|-------------------------|
| KHA1-9800 | Argentina               |
| KHC1-8200 | Bolivia                 |
| KHD1-9900 | Brazil                  |
| KHF1-9800 | Chile                   |
| KHH1-9900 | Colombia                |
| KHK1-9990 | Ecuador                 |
| KHL1-9000 | Falkland Islands        |
| KHM1-9000 | French Guiana           |
| KHN1-9000 | Guyana                  |
| KHP1-9700 | Paraguay                |
| KHQ1-9800 | Peru                    |
| KHS1-9000 | Surinam                 |
| KHU1-9800 | Uruguay                 |
| KHW1-9900 | Venezuela               |

## Subclasses KJ-KKZ

| KJ           | Europe   |
|--------------|--|
| KJ2-1040     | History of Law   |
| KJ160-1040   | Germanic law   |
| KJA2-3660    | Roman law  |
| KJC2-9799    | Regional comparative and uniform law                   |
| KJE5-7975    | Regional organization and integration. Comparative law |
| KJG1-4999    | Albania  |
| KJH1-499     | Andorra  |
| KJJ1-4999    | Austria  |
| KJK1-4999    | Belgium  |
| KJM1-4999    | Bulgaria   |
| KJN1-499     | Cyprus   |
| KJP1-4999    | Czechoslovakia   |
| KJR1-4999    | Denmark  |
| KJS1-4985    | Estonia  |
| KJT1-4999    | Finland  |
|              | France   |
| KJV2-9158    | National laws  |
| KJW51-4360   | Individual regions, provinces, departments, etc.       |
| KJW5201-9600 | Individual cities                                      |
|              | Germany  |
| KK2-9799.3   | Germany and West Germany                               |
| KKA7-9796    | East Germany   |
| KKB-KKC      | Individual states, provinces, and cities               |
| KKE1-4999    | Greece   |
| KKF1-4999    | Hungary  |
| KKG1-499     | Iceland  |
| KKH1-4999    | Italy  |
| KKI1-4890    | Latvia   |
| KKJ1-499     | Liechtenstein  |
| KKJ501-9890  | Lithuania  |
| KKK1-499     | Luxembourg   |
| KKK1001-1499 | Malta  |
| KKL1-499     | Monaco   |
| KKM1-4999    | Netherlands  |
| KKN1-4999    | Norway   |
| KKP1-4999    | Poland   |
| KKQ1-4999    | Portugal   |
| KKR1-4999    | Romania  |
| KKS1-499     | San Marino   |
| KKT1-4999    | Spain  |
| KKV1-4999    | Sweden   |
| KKW1-4999    | Switzerland  |
| KKX1-4999    | Turkey   |
| KKY1-4999    | Ukraine (1991- )                                       |
| KKZ1-4999    | Yugoslavia   |
|              |  |

## Subclass KL

|              | Asia and Eurasia, Africa, Pacific Area, and Antarctica                             |
|--------------|--|
| KL2-5915     | History of law. The ancient orient   |
| KL2-135      | General  |
| KL147-177    | Ancient legal systems compared   |
| KL190-420    | Sources  |
| KL700-2215   | Mesopotamia. Assyro-Babylonian law   |
| KL1000-1299  | Sumer  |
| KL1600-1899  | Assyria  |
| KL2200-2499  | Babylonia  |
| KL2800-3099  | Egypt  |
| KL3500-3799  | Elam   |
| KL4110-4399  | Greek law  |
| KL4700-4999  | Hittite law  |
| KL5300-5599  | Persia   |
| KL5900-6199  | Phoenicia  |
|              | Eurasia  |
|              | Turkey, see KKX  |
| KLA1-9999    | Russia. Soviet Union   |
| KLB1-6499    | Russia (Federation, 1992- )  |
| KLD1-490     | Armenian S.S.R. (to 1991)  |
| KLE1-490     | Azerbaijan   |
| KLF1-490     | Belarus (Republic)   |
|              | Estonia, see KJS   |
| KLH1-490     | Georgia (Republic)   |
|              | Latvia, see KKI  |
|              | Lithuania, see KKJ   |
| KLM1-490     | Moldova  |
| KLN1-489     | Russian S.F.S.R. (to 1991)   |
| KLP1-4989    | Ukraine (1919-1991)  |
| KLP9001-9499 | Zakavkazskaia Sotsialisticheskaia Federativnaia Sovetskaia<br>Respublika (to 1936) |
| KLQ1-499     | Bukharskaia Narodnaia Sovetskaia Respublika (to 1924)                              |
| KLR1-490     | Kazakhstan   |
| KLR1001-1499 | Khorezmskaia Sovetskaia Sotsialisticheskaia Respublika (to 1924)                   |
| KLS1-490     | Kyrgyzstan   |
| KLT1-490     | Tadjikistan  |
| KLV1-490     | Turkmenistan   |
| KLW1-490     | Uzbekistan   |
| KEVI 170     | OZDONISTAN   |

#### **Subclass KM**

Asia and Eurasia, Africa, Pacific Area, and Antarctica

Asia

KM1-999 General

Middle East. Southwest Asia

KMC1-799 Regional comparative and uniform law KME10-799 Regional organization and integration

KMF1-293.5 Armenia (Republic)

 KMF1001-1490
 Bahrain

 KMG1-489
 Gaza

 KMH1-4990
 Iran

 KMJ1-4990
 Iraq

 KMK1-4990
 Israel

KML1-490 Jerusalem KMM1-490 Jordan

KMM501-994 West Bank (Territory under Israeli occupation, 1967- )

KMN1-499 Kuwait KMP1-490 Lebanon KMQ1-490 Oman

KMQ1001-1499 Palestine (to 1948)

KMS1-490 Qatar KMT1-4990 Saudi Arabia

Southern Yemen, see KMY

KMU1-490 Syria

KMV1-9870 United Arab Emirates

KMX1001-1526 Yemen

KMY1-489 Yemen (People's Democratic Republic) (to 1990)

#### **Subclass KN**

## Asia and Eurasia, Africa, Pacific Area, and Antarctica Asia

South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia KNC1-999 Regional comparative and uniform law KNE150-499 Regional organization and integration Afghanistan KNF1-4990 KNG1-4990 Bangladesh KNH1-490 Bhutan KNK1-490 Brunei KNL1-4990 Burma KNM1-4990 Cambodia KNN1-9000 China KNP1-599 China (Republic, 1949- ). Taiwan China (People's Republic, 1949- ) KNQ1-9665 Hong Kong KNR1-489 KNS1-4999 India KNT-KNU States, cities, etc. KNV1-489 French Indochina KNW1-4990 Indonesia

KNX1-4999 Japan

KNY10-220 Cities, etc.

## **Subclass KP**

|              | Asia and Eurasia, Africa, Pacific Area, and Antarctica Asia |
|--------------|---|
|              | South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia                       |
| KPA1-4990    | Korea. South Korea  |
| KPC1-4990    | Democratic People's Republic of Korea. North Korea          |
| KPE1-4990    | Laos  |
| KPF1-489     | Macao   |
| KPG1-6999    | Malaysia  |
| KPG7001-9999 | States of East and West Malaysia (1957- ) (Part 1)          |
| KPH1-4990    | States of East and West Malaysia (1957- ) (Part 2)          |
| KPH5001-5490 | Maldives  |
| KPJ1-490     | Mongolia  |
| KPK1-490     | Nepal   |
| KPL1-4990    | Pakistan  |
| KPM1-4990    | Philippines   |
| KPP1-499     | Singapore   |
| KPS1-4990    | Sri Lanka   |
| KPT1-4990    | Thailand  |
| KPV1-8094    | Vietnam   |
| KPW1-489     | Vietnam. South Vietnam                                      |

#### Subclass KQ

#### Asia and Eurasia, Africa, Pacific Area, and Antarctica

**Africa** 

KQ2-197 History of law

KQ2010-9000 Law of indigenous peoples

KQC1-999 Regional comparative and uniform law KQE10-1249 Regional organization and integration

KQG1-4990 Algeria
KQH1-4990 Angola
KQJ1-490 Benin
KQK1-490 Botswana

KQM1-499 British Central Africa Protectorate
KQP1-499 British Indian Ocean Territory

KQP1001-1499 British Somaliland
KQT1-490 Burkina Faso
KQV1-490 Burundi
KQW1-8020 Cameroon
KQX1-490 Cape Verde

#### **Subclass KR**

|  | ca |
|--|----|
|  |    |
|  |    |

| KRB1-490 | Central African Republic |
|----------|--------------------------|
| KRC1-490 | Chad                     |
| KRE1-490 | Comoros                  |
| KRG1-490 | Congo                    |
| KRK1-490 | Djibouti                 |

KRL1-499 East Africa Protectorate

KRM1-4990 Egypt
KRN1-499 Eritrea
KRP1-4990 Ethiopia

KRR1-499 French Equatorial Africa KRS1-499 French West Africa

KRU1-490 Gabon KRV1-489 Gambia

KRW1-499 German East Africa

KRX1-4990 Ghana KRY1-499 Gibraltar

#### **Subclass KS**

KSZ1-490

#### Asia and Eurasia, Africa, Pacific Area, and Antarctica

Africa

Niger

KSA1-490 Guinea

KSC1-490 Guinea-Bissau KSE1-490 Equatorial Guinea

KSE601-699 Ifni

KSG1-499 Italian East Africa KSG1001-1499 Italian Somaliland

**Ivory Coast** KSH1-4990 KSK1-4990 Kenya KSL1-490 Lesotho KSN1-490 Liberia KSP1-4990 Libya KSR1-490 Madagascar KSS1-490 Malawi KST1-490 Mali KSU1-490 Mauritania KSV1-490 Mauritius KSV5001-5490 Mayotte Morocco KSW1-4990 Mozambique KSX1-4990 KSY1-4990 Namibia

#### **Subclass KT**

#### Asia and Eurasia, Africa, Pacific Area, and Antarctica

Africa

KTA1-9150 Nigeria
KTC1-499 Réunion
KTD1-490 Rwanda
KTE1-490 Saint Helena

KTF1-490 São Tomé and Principe

KTG1-4990 Senegal
KTH1-490 Seychelles
KTJ1-490 Sierra Leone
KTK1-490 Somalia

KTL1-9560 South Africa, Republic of KTN1-499 Spanish West Africa (to 1958) KTN601-699 Spanish Sahara (to 1975)

Sudan KTQ1-4990 KTR1-490 **Swaziland** KTT1-9910 Tanzania KTU1-490 Togo Tunisia KTV1-4990 Uganda KTW1-490 Zaire KTX1-4990 KTY1-490 Zambia

KTY1501-1599 Zanzibar (to 1964)

KTZ1-490 Zimbabwe

#### **Subclass KU**

Asia and Eurasia, Africa, Pacific Area, and Antarctica

Pacific Area

KU1-4999 Australia

KUA-KUH States and territories External territories

KUN501-599 Norfolk Island Cities, communities, etc.

KUQ1-4990 New Zealand

#### **Subclass KV**

Asia and Eurasia, Africa, Pacific Area, and Antarctica

Pacific Area

Pacific area jurisdictions

Regional comparative and uniform law

KVB1-999 Australia and New Zealand
KVC1-999 Other Pacific area jurisdictions
KVE200-349 Regional organization and integration

KVH1-490 American Samoa

KVH1001-1499 British New Guinea (Territory of Papua)

KVL1-489 Cook Islands KVM1-489 Easter Island

KVN1-490 Fiji

KVP1-100 French Polynesia

KVP1001-1099 German New Guinea (to 1914)

KVQ1-490 Guam KVR1-490 Kiribati

KVS1-490 Marshall Islands

KVS501-990 Micronesia (Federated States)

KVS2501-2999 Midway Islands

KVU1-499 Nauru

KVU1001-1099 Netherlands New Guinea (to 1963)

KVW1-490 New Caledonia

#### **Subclass KW**

Asia and Eurasia, Africa, Pacific Area, and Antarctica

Pacific Area

Pacific area jurisdictions

KWA1-489 Niue

KWC1-490 Northern Mariana Islands KWE1-499 Pacific Islands (Trust Territory)

KWG1-490 Palau

KWH1-490 Papua New Guinea KWL1-499 Pitcairn Island KWL2001-2490 Solomon Islands

KWP1-490 Tonga
KWQ1-490 Tuvalu
KWR1-490 Vanuatu
KWT1-489 Wake Island

KWT2001-2490 Wallis and Futuna Islands

KWW1-490 Western Samoa

KWX Antarctica

## Subclass KZ

| KZ2-6795        | Law of nations   |
|-----------------|--|
| KZ2-5.5         | Bibliography   |
| KZ24-38         | Societies, etc.  |
| KZ27-37         | National   |
| KZ(60)-62.5     | Intergovernmental congresses and conferences                     |
| KZ(63)-1152     | Sources. Fontes juris gentium                                    |
| KZ118-194       | Treaties and other international agreements                      |
| KZ119-165       | To 1920  |
| KZ170-173       | 1920-  |
| KZ176-182.5     | Boundary treaties  |
| KZ183-183.5     | Treaties of arbitration, investigation, etc.                     |
| KZ184-194       | Peace treaties   |
| KZ199-218       | Judicial decisions and arbitral awards. Law reports              |
| KZ221-1152      | By region or country   |
| KZ1165-1208     | Trials   |
| KZ1168-1208     | War crime trials   |
| KZ1234-1236     | Legal research. Legal bibliography                               |
| KZ1249-1252     | International law and other disciplines                          |
| KZ1255-1273     | Theory and principles  |
| KZ1267-1273     | Domain of the law of nations                                     |
| KZ1284-1285.5   | Methodology  |
| KZ1287-1296     | Codification of the law of nations                               |
| KZ1298-1304     | The law of treaties. System of treaty law                        |
| KZ(1319)-(1327) | International legal regimes                                      |
| KZ1329-3085     | Early/Medieval development to ca. 1900. lus Naturae et Gentium   |
| KZ1330-1339     | Peace of Westphalia to the French Revolution (1648-1789)         |
| KZ1345-1369     | French Revolution to the American Civil War (1789-1861)          |
| KZ1373-1387.2   | American Civil War to the First Conference of the Hague          |
|                 | (1861-1899)  |
| KZ2064-3085     | Publicists. Writers on public international law                  |
| KZ3092-3405     | 20th century   |
| KZ3110-3405     | Publicists. Writers on public international law                  |
| KZ3410          | 21st century   |
| KZ3670-3881     | Objects of the law of nations. Territory and its different parts |
| KZ3900-(5490)   | The international legal community and members                    |
| KZ3910-(5490)   | Subjects of the law of nations                                   |
| KZ4002-4080     | The state  |
| KZ4110          | By region  |
| KZ4112-4820     | By state   |
| KZ4850-(5490)   | Intergovernmental organizations. IGOs                            |
| KZ4853-(4934)   | The League of Nations  |
| KZ(4935)-5275   | The United Nations   |
| KZ(5330)-(5490) | Regional organizations   |
| KZ5510-6299     | International law of peace and peace enforcement                 |
| KZ5586-5893     | The system of collective security                                |
| KZ5615-5893     | Arms control and disarmament regimes                             |
| KZ5637-5645     | Conventional arms control  |
| KZ5647-5686     | Nuclear (Strategic) arms limitation                              |
| KZ5687-5788.5   | Nuclear weapon free zones and zones of peace                     |

| V <b>7</b> E024 E07E | Other was a few and destruction                           |
|----------------------|---|
| KZ5834-5865          | Other weapons of mass destruction                         |
| KZ5870-5893          | Mutual and balanced reduction of armed forces             |
| KZ5900-5967          | Military pact systems for collective self-defense         |
| KZ6009-6299          | Pacific settlement of international disputes and conflict |
| W7/445 /000          | resolution  |
| KZ6115-6299          | Arbitration and adjudication                              |
| KZ6350-6785          | Enforced settlement of international disputes             |
| KZ6360-6373          | Non-military coercion                                     |
| KZ6374-(6377)        | Threat of force   |
| KZ6378-6795          | Law of war and neutrality. Jus belli                      |
| KZ6427-6437          | Warfare on land   |
| KZ6440-6530          | Humanitarian law  |
| KZ6540-6660          | Warfare on sea  |
| KZ6665-6714          | Air warfare   |
| KZ6730-6785          | The end of war. Armistice. Surrender. Postliminy          |
| KZA1002-(4205)       | Law of the sea  |
| KZA1040-1065         | Intergovernmental congresses and conferences              |
| KZA1118-1122         | Treaties and other international agreements               |
| KZA1340-1417         | Concepts and principles                                   |
| KZA1340              | Mare clausum doctrine                                     |
| KZA1348-1405         | Mare liberum doctrine                                     |
| KZA1430-1690         | Maritime boundaries                                       |
| KZA1630-1664         | Continental shelf   |
| KZA(3481)-(3900)     | Marine resources conservation and development             |
| KZA(3891)-(3900)     | High-seas fisheries and fisheries regimes                 |
| KZA4130-(4205)       | Public order of the oceans                                |
| KZD1002-6715         | Space law. Law of outer space                             |
| KZD1040-1065         | Intergovernmental congresses and conferences              |
| KZD1118-1122         | Treaties and other international agreements               |
| KZD1340-1400         | Concepts and principles. Theory                           |
| KZD1390-1400         | Regulated use theory                                      |
| KZD1410              | The source of the law of space                            |
| KZD1420-1455         | Boundaries  |
| KZD3489-4406         | Peaceful uses of outer space                              |
| KZD3489.5-3608       | Space resources   |
| KZD4030-4326         | Public order in space and outer space                     |
| KZD4080-4210         | Space flight  |
| KZD(4301)-4310       | Space communication                                       |
| KZD4320.2-4326       | Rescue operations in outer space                          |
| KZD4440-4406         | Liability for accidents                                   |
| KZD5614-6715         | Un-peaceful uses of outer space                           |
| KZD5620-5622.2       | Treaties and other international agreements               |
| KZD5648-5680.2       | Disarmament and demilitarization regimes in outer space   |
|                      |   |



Subclass LT

**Textbooks** 

# **CLASS L - EDUCATION**



## (Click each subclass for details)

| Subclass L  | Education (General)   |
|-------------|---|
| Subclass LA | History of education  |
| Subclass LB | Theory and practice of education  |
| Subclass LC | Special aspects of education  |
| Subclass LD | Individual institutions - United States   |
| Subclass LE | Individual institutions - America (except United States)  |
| Subclass LF | Individual institutions - Europe  |
| Subclass LG | Individual institutions - Asia, Africa, Indian Ocean islands, Australia, New Zealand, Pacific islands |
| Subclass LH | College and school magazines and papers   |
| Subclass LJ | Student fraternities and societies, United States   |
|             |   |

#### Subclass L

L7-991 Education (General) L7-97 Periodicals. Societies

L101 Yearbooks L107 Congresses

L111-791 Official documents, reports, etc.
L797-898 Educational exhibitions and museums

L899 School fairs

L900-991 Directories of educational institutions

## Subclass LA

History of education General LA5-2396

LA5-25 LA31-135

By period Higher education United States LA173-186 LA201-398

Other regions or countries LA410-2284

Biography LA2301-2396

## Subclass LB

| LB5-3640           | Theory and practice of education                               |
|--------------------|--|
| LB5-45             | General  |
| LB51-885           | Systems of individual educators and writers                    |
| LB1025-1050.75     | Teaching (Principles and practice)                             |
| LB1049.9-1050.75   | Reading (General)  |
| LB1050.9-1091      | Educational psychology   |
| LB1101-1139        | Child study  |
| LB1139.2-1139.5    | Early childhood education                                      |
| LB1140-1140.5      | Preschool education. Nursery schools                           |
| LB1141-1489        | Kindergarten   |
| LB1501-1547        | Primary education  |
| LB1555-1602        | Elementary or public school education                          |
| LB1603-1696.6      | Secondary education. High schools                              |
| LB1705-2286        | Education and training of teachers and administrators          |
| LB1771-1773        | Certification of teachers                                      |
| LB1775-1785        | Professional aspects of teaching and school administrators.    |
| 251776 1766        | Vocational guidance  |
| LB1805-2151        | State teachers colleges  |
| LB1811-1987        | United States  |
| LB1991-2151        | Other regions or countries                                     |
| LB2165-2278        | Teacher training in universities and colleges                  |
| LB2300-2430        | Higher education   |
| LB2326.4-2330      | Institutions of higher education                               |
| LB2331.7-2335.8    | Teaching personnel   |
| LB2335.86-2335.885 | Trade unions   |
| LB2335.95-2337     | Endowments, trusts, etc.                                       |
| LB2337.2-2340.8    | Student financial aid  |
| LB2341-2341.95     | Supervision and administration. Business management            |
| LB2351-2359        | Admissions and entrance requirements                           |
| LB2361-2365        | Curriculum   |
| LB2366-2367.75     | College examinations   |
| LB2371-2372        | Graduate education   |
| LB2381-2391        | Academic degrees   |
| LB2799-2799.3      | Educational consultants and consulting                         |
| LB2801-3095        | School administration and organization                         |
| LB2831.6-2831.99   | Administration and organization  Administrative personnel      |
| LB2832-2844.1      | Teaching personnel   |
| LB2844.52-2844.63  | Trade unions   |
| LB3011-3095        | School management and discipline                               |
| LB3045-3048        | Textbooks  |
| LB3050-3060.87     |  |
| LD3000-3000.07     | Educational tests, measurements, evaluations and examinations  |
| LB3201-3325        | School architecture and equipment. School physical facilities. |
|                    | Campus planning  |
| LB3401-3495        | School hygiene. School health services                         |
| LB3497-3499        | Hygiene in universities and colleges                           |
| LB3525-3575        | Special days   |
| LB3602-3640        | School life. Student manners and customs                       |
|                    |  |

## **Subclass LC**

| LC8-6691       | Special aspects of education                                  |
|----------------|---|
| LC8-59         | Forms of education  |
| LC8            | General works   |
| LC15           | Conversation and culture                                      |
| LC25-33        | Self-education. Self-culture                                  |
| LC37-44.3      | Home education  |
| LC45-45.8      | Nonformal education   |
| LC47-58.7      | Private school education                                      |
| LC58-58.7      | Preparatory schools. Preparatory school education             |
| LC59           | Public school education                                       |
| LC65-245       | Social aspects of education                                   |
| LC65-67.68     | Economic aspects of education                                 |
| LC68-70        | Demographic aspects of education                              |
| LC71-120.4     | Education and the state                                       |
| LC72-72.5      | Academic freedom  |
| LC107-120.4    | Public school question. Secularization. Religious instruction |
| 20107 120.1    | in the public schools   |
| LC129-139      | Compulsory education  |
| LC142-148.5    | Attendance. Dropouts  |
| LC149-161      | Literacy. Illiteracy  |
| LC165-182      | Higher education and the state                                |
| LC184-188      | Taxation of schools and colleges                              |
| LC189-214.53   | Educational sociology   |
| LC212-212.863  | Discrimination in education                                   |
| LC212.9-212.93 | Sex differences in education                                  |
| LC213-214.53   | Educational equalization. Right to education                  |
| LC215-238.4    | Community and the school                                      |
| LC223          | Schools as community centers                                  |
| LC225-226.7    | Home and school   |
| LC230-235      | Parent-teacher associations. Home and school associations     |
| LC237-238.4    | College-university and the community                          |
| LC241-245      | Foundations, endowments, funds                                |
| LC251-951      | Moral and religious education                                 |
| LC251-318      | Moral education. Character building                           |
| LC321-951      | Religion and education. Education under church control        |
| LC361-629      | Christian education. Church education                         |
| LC446-454      | Orthodox Eastern Church                                       |
| LC461-510      | Roman Catholic  |
| LC531-629      | Protestant  |
| LC701-775      | Jewish education  |
| LC901-915      | Islamic education   |
| LC921-929.7    | Buddhist education  |
| LC951          | Other   |
| LC980-1099.5   | Types of education  |
| LC1001-1024    | Humanistic education. Liberal education                       |
| LC1022-1022.25 | Computer-assisted education                                   |
| LC1025-1027    | Collective education  |
| LC1030         | Communist education   |
| LC1031-1034.5  | Competency based education                                    |
|                | •   |

| LC1035-1035.8              | Basic education. Basic skills education                                     |
|----------------------------|---|
| LC1036-1036.8              | Community education   |
| LC1037-1037.8              | Career education  |
| LC1041-1048                | Vocational education (General)  |
| LC1049-1049.8              | Cooperative education   |
| LC1051-1072                | Professional education  |
| LC1081-1087.4              | Industrial education (General)  |
| LC1090-1091                | Political education   |
| LC1099-1099.5              | Multicultural education (General)   |
| LC1200-1203                | Inclusive education   |
| LC1390-5160.3              | Education of special classes of persons                                     |
| LC1390                     | Men. Boys   |
| LC1401-2572                | Women. Girls  |
| LC2574-2576                | Gays. Lesbians. Bisexuals   |
| LC2574-2576<br>LC2580-2582 | Student-athletes  |
| LC2601-2611                | Education in developing countries   |
|                            | Asian Americans. Asians in the United States                                |
| LC2630-2638                |   |
| LC2667-2698                | Latin Americans. Hispanic Americans   |
| LC2680-2688                | Mexican Americans. Mexicans in the United States                            |
| LC2690-2698                | Puerto Ricans. Puerto Ricans in the United States                           |
| LC2699-2913                | Blacks. African Americans   |
| LC3001-3501                | Asians  |
| LC3503-3520                | Romanies. Gypsies   |
| LC3530-3540                | Lapps   |
| LC3551-3593                | Jews  |
| LC3701-3740                | Immigrants or ethnic and linguistic minorities. Bilingual schools           |
| 102745 2747                | and bilingual education   |
| LC3745-3747                | Children of immigrants (First generation)                                   |
| LC3950-4806.5              | Exceptional children and youth. Special education                           |
| LC3991-4000                | Gifted children and youth   |
| LC4001-4806.5              | Children and youth with disabilities. Learning disabled                     |
| 104040 5470 0              | children and youth  |
| LC4812-5160.3              | Other special classes   |
| LC5161-5163                | Fundamental education   |
| LC5201-6660.4              | Education extension. Adult education. Continuing education                  |
| LC5451-5493                | Aged education  |
| LC5501-5560                | Evening schools   |
| LC5701-5771                | Vacation schools. Summer schools  |
| LC5800-5808                | Distance education  |
| LC5900-6101                | Correspondence schools  |
| LC6201-6401                | University extension  |
| LC6501-6560.4              | Lyceums and lecture courses. Forums   |
| LC6571-6581                | Radio and television extension courses. Instruction by radio and television |
| LC6601-6660.4              | Reading circles and correspondence clubs                                    |
| LC6681                     | Education and travel  |
| LC6691                     | Traveling educational exhibits  |
|                            |   |

#### **Subclass LD**

Individual institutions LD13-7501 **United States** LD13-7501 LD13-7251

Universities. Colleges
Community colleges. Junior colleges
Women's colleges
Secondary and elementary schools LD6501

LD7020-7251

LD7501

## Subclass LE

| LE3-78  | Individual institutions        |
|---------|--------------------------------|
| LE3-78  | America (except United States) |
| LE3-5   | Canada                         |
| LE7-9   | Mexico                         |
| LE11-13 | Central America                |
| LE15-17 | West Indies                    |
| LE21-78 | South America                  |
| LE21-23 | Argentina                      |
| LE27-29 | Bolivia                        |
| LE31-33 | Brazil                         |
| LE36-38 | Chile                          |
| LE41-43 | Colombia                       |
| LE46-48 | Ecuador                        |
| LE51-59 | Guianas                        |
| LE61-63 | Paraguay                       |
| LE66-68 | Peru                           |
| LE71-73 | Uruguay                        |
| LE76-78 | Venezuela                      |

# Subclass LF

| LF14-5627       | Individual institutions      |
|-----------------|------------------------------|
| LF14-1257       | Great Britain                |
| LF14-797        | England                      |
| LF800-957       | Ireland                      |
| LF960-1137      | Scotland                     |
| LF1140-1257     | Wales                        |
| LF(1311)-1537   | Austria                      |
| LF1541-1549     | Czech Republic               |
| LF1550-1550.8   | Slovakia                     |
| LF1561-1697     | Hungary                      |
| LF1705-1709     | Finland                      |
| LF1711-2397     | France                       |
| LF2402-3197     | Germany                      |
| LF3211-3247     | Greece                       |
| LF3248-3897     | Italy                        |
| LF3899          | Malta                        |
| LF3911-4067     | Belgium                      |
| LF4069          | Luxembourg                   |
| LF4071-4197     | Netherlands                  |
| LF4203-4209     | Poland                       |
| LF(4211)-4437   | Russia (Federation)          |
| LF4440-4441     | Estonia                      |
| LF4443-4444     | Latvia                       |
| LF4445-4446     | Lithuania                    |
| LF4447.2-4447.5 | Belarus                      |
| LF4448-4448.5   | Moldova                      |
| LF4449.2-4449.5 | Ukraine                      |
| LF4451-4487     | Denmark                      |
| LF4488-4488.2   | Faroe Islands                |
| LF4489-4491     | Iceland                      |
| LF4493-4537     | Norway                       |
| LF4539-4607     | Sweden                       |
| LF4610-4827     | Spain                        |
| LF4831-4887     | Portugal                     |
| LF4901-5047     | Switzerland                  |
| LF5051-5627     | Turkey and the Baltic states |

## Subclass LG

| LG21-961      | Individual institutions                              |
|---------------|--|
| LG21-395      | Asia   |
| LG21          | Afghanistan  |
| LG51-53       | China  |
| LG55-57       | Taiwan   |
| LG60-170.2    | India. Pakistan. Bangladesh. Burma. Sri Lanka. Nepal |
| LG171-172     | Indochina  |
| LG173         | Malaysia   |
| LG181-184     | Indonesia  |
| LG185-187     | Papua-New Guinea (Ter.)                              |
| LG200-227     | Philippines  |
| LG240-277     | Japan  |
| LG281-285     | Korea  |
| LG291         | Iran   |
| LG302.2-320   | Former Soviet republics in Asia                      |
| LG321         | Asia Minor   |
| LG331-331.5   | Armenia (Republic)                                   |
| LG332.2-332.5 | Azerbaijan   |
| LG332.7-332.9 | Georgia (Republic)                                   |
| LG333         | Bahrain  |
| LG338         | Iraq   |
| LG341-345     | Israel. Palestine                                    |
| LG346         | Jordan   |
| LG347         | Kuwait   |
| LG351-357     | Lebanon  |
| LG358         | Qatar  |
| LG359         | Saudi Arabia   |
| LG361-367     | Syria  |
| LG370         | Yeman (Yemen Arab Republic)                          |
| LG395         | Other  |
| LG401-681     | Africa   |
| LG401         | Ethiopia   |
| LG405-411     | South Africa   |
| LG416         | Botswana   |
| LG418         | Kenya  |
| LG419         | Lesotho  |
| LG421-423     | Uganda   |
| LG431-438     | Natal  |
| LG441-443     | Malawi   |
| LG451         | Orange Free State                                    |
| LG454         | Swaziland  |
| LG457         | Transkei   |
| LG459         | Venda  |
| LG461-462     | Zimbabwe   |
| LG468         | Tanzania   |
| LG469         | Zambia   |
| LG471-475     | Transvaal  |
| LG478         | Zululand   |
| LG481-505     | West Africa  |
|               |  |

 LG481-483
 Nigeria

 LG497-499
 Ghana

 LG511
 Egypt

 LG513-514
 Sudan

LG521 Algeria and Tunisia

LG525 Burundi

LG531-536 French Equatorial Africa. French Congo

 LG541-543
 Madagascar

 LG545-547
 Rwanda

 LG551-552
 Senegal

 LG553-554
 Benin

 LG559-560
 Ivory Coast

 LG561
 Mali

LG581-593 German Africa (Former) LG601-611 Italian Africa (Former)

LG615 Zaire LG621 Liberia LG631-632 Morocco

LG641-651 Portuguese Africa (Former)

LG671 Spanish Africa

LG681 Libya

LG690 Indian Ocean islands

LG715-720 Australia
LG741-745 New Zealand
LG961 Pacific islands

## Subclass LH

LH1-9

College and school magazines and papers

## Subclass LJ

LJ3-165

Student fraternities and societies, United States

## **Subclass LT**

LT6-501 Textbooks

Class here textbooks covering several subjects. For textbooks on particular subjects, see the subject in B-Z

#### LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION OUTLINE



# **CLASS M - MUSIC**



## (Click each subclass for details)

Subclass M Music

Subclass ML Literature on music

Subclass MT Instruction and study

## Subclass M

| M1-5000      | Music   |
|--------------|---|
| M1-1.A15     | Music printed or copied in manuscript in the United States or the |
|              | colonies before 1860  |
| M1.A5-3.3    | Collections   |
| M1.A5-Z      | Miscellaneous   |
| M2-2.3       | Musical sources   |
| M3-3.3       | Collected works of individual composers                           |
| M5-1480      | Instrumental music  |
| M5           | Collections   |
| M6-175.5     | One solo instrument   |
| M176         | Motion picture music  |
| M176.5       | Radio and television music  |
| M177-990     | Two or more solo instruments                                      |
| M1000-1075   | Orchestra   |
| M1100-1160   | String orchestra  |
| M1200-1270   | Band  |
| M1350-1366   | Other ensembles   |
| M1375-1420   | Instrumental music for children                                   |
| M1470-1480   | Aleatory music. Electronic music. Mixed media                     |
| M1490        | Music printed or copied in manuscript before 1700                 |
| M1495-2199   | Vocal music   |
| M1495        | Collections   |
| M1497-1998   | Secular vocal music   |
| M1497        | Collections   |
| M1500-1527.8 | Dramatic music  |
| M1528-1529.5 | Two or more solo voices   |
| M1530-1609   | Choruses  |
| M1611-1624.8 | One solo voice  |
| M1625-1626   | Recitations with music  |
| M1627-1853   | Folk, national and ethnic music                                   |
| M1900-1985   | Songs of specific groups or on specific topics                    |
| M1990-1998   | Secular vocal music for children                                  |
| M1999-2199   | Sacred vocal music  |
| M1999        | Collections   |
| M2000-2007   | Dramatic music  |
| M2010-2017.6 | Choral services, etc.   |
| M2018-2019.5 | Two or more solo voices   |
| M2020-2101.5 | Choruses  |
| M2102-2114.8 | One solo voice  |
| M2115-2146   | Hymnals. Hymn collections   |
| M2147-2188   | Liturgy and ritual  |
| M2190-2196   | Sacred vocal music for children                                   |
| M2198-2199   | Popular religious and devotional music                            |
| M5000        | Unidentified compositions   |

#### Subclass ML

| ML1-3930      | Literature on music                                      |
|---------------|--|
| ML1-5         | Periodicals. Serials                                     |
| ML12-21       | Directories. Almanacs                                    |
| ML25-28       | Societies and other organizations                        |
| ML29-31       | Special collections                                      |
| ML32-33       | Institutions   |
| ML35-38       | Festivals. Congresses                                    |
| ML40-44       | Programs   |
| ML45          | Circulars and advertisements                             |
| ML46          | Scrapbooks   |
| ML47-54.8     | Librettos. Texts. Scenarios                              |
| ML55-89       | Aspects of the field of music as a whole                 |
| ML93-96.5     | Manuscript studies and manuscripts                       |
| ML100-109     | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias                              |
| ML110-111.5   | Music librarianship                                      |
| ML112-112.5   | Music printing and publishing                            |
| ML112.8-158.8 | Bibliography   |
| ML159-3785    | History and criticism                                    |
| ML159-161     | General works  |
| ML162-197     | By period  |
| ML198-360.6   | By region or country                                     |
| ML385-429     | Biography  |
| ML430-458     | Composition and performance                              |
| ML459-1380    | Instruments and instrumental music                       |
| ML1400-3275   | Vocal music  |
| ML3300-3351   | Program music  |
| ML3400-3465   | Dance music  |
| ML3469-3541   | Popular music  |
| ML3544-3776   | Folk, national, and ethnic music                         |
| ML3780        | Music on particular topics                               |
| ML3785        | Musical journalism                                       |
| ML3790-3792   | Music trade  |
| ML3795        | Music as a profession. Vocational guidance               |
| ML3797-3799.5 | Musical research   |
| ML3800-3923   | Philosophical and societal aspects of music. Physics and |
|               | acoustics of music. Physiological aspects of music       |
| ML3800        | General works  |
| ML3805-3817   | Physics and acoustics                                    |
| ML3820        | Physiological aspects of music                           |
| ML3830-3840   | Psychology   |
| ML3845-3877   | Aesthetics   |
| ML3880-3915   | Criticism  |
| ML3916-3918   | Social and political aspects of music                    |
| ML3919-3920   | Moral influence of music. Therapeutic use of music       |
| ML3921-3921.8 | Religious aspects of music                               |
| ML3922        | Music in the workplace                                   |
| ML3928-3930   | Literature for children                                  |
|               |  |

## **Subclass MT**

| MT1 0/0      | Instruction and study                                   |
|--------------|---|
| MT1-960      | Instruction and study  General works                    |
| MT1<br>M2.5  |   |
| MT3-5        | Music study abroad                                      |
| MT5.5-7      | History   |
|              | Music theory  |
| MT9-15       | Printed pedagogical aids                                |
| MT9<br>MT10  | Examinations, exercises, etc.                           |
|              | Teachers' and supervisors' manuals, etc.                |
| MT15<br>MT17 | Charts, diagrams, etc.                                  |
| MT18         | Music in special education                              |
|              | Music in colleges and universities                      |
| MT20-34      | Systems and methods Notation                            |
| MT35-39      |   |
| MT40-67      | Composition. Elements and techniques of music           |
| MT68         | Improvisation. Accompaniment. Transposition             |
| MT70-74      | Instrumentation and orchestration                       |
| MT75         | Interpretation  |
| MT80         | Embellishment   |
| MT82         | Memorizing  |
| MT85         | Conducting. Score reading and playing                   |
| MT87         | Community music   |
| MT88         | Administration and instruction of vocal groups          |
| MT90-146     | Analysis and appreciation of musical works              |
| MT150        | Audio-visual aids                                       |
| MT155        | Music theory for children                               |
| MT165        | Tuning  |
| MT170-810    | Instrumental techniques                                 |
| MT179-258    | Keyboard instruments                                    |
| MT259-338    | Stringed instruments. Bowed stringed instruments        |
| MT339-533    | Wind instruments  |
| MT539-654    | Plucked instruments                                     |
| MT655-725    | Percussion and other instruments                        |
| MT728-735    | Ensembles   |
| MT737        | Motion picture accompanying                             |
| MT740-810    | Instrumental techniques for children                    |
| MT820-915    | Singing and vocal technique                             |
| MT898-915    | Vocal techniques for children                           |
| MT918-948    | School music  |
| MT920-925    | Kindergarten  |
| MT930-948    | Elementary schools. Junior high schools. High schools   |
| MT949.5      | Whistling   |
| MT950        | Music to accompany instruction in ballet, folk dancing, |
| MTOFF OF     | gymnastics, etc.  |
| MT955-956    | Musical theater   |
| MT960        | Music in the theater                                    |

#### LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION OUTLINE



## **CLASS N - FINE ARTS**



## (Click each subclass for details)

Subclass N Visual arts

Subclass NA Architecture

Subclass NB Sculpture

Subclass NC Drawing. Design. Illustration

Subclass ND Painting

Subclass NE Print media

Subclass NK Decorative arts

Subclass NX Arts in general

## **Subclass N**

| N1-(9211)    | Visual arts                                       |
|--------------|---|
| N1-58        | General   |
| N61-72       | Theory. Philosophy. Aesthetics of the visual arts |
| N81-390      | Study and teaching. Research                      |
| N400-3990    | Art museums, galleries, etc.                      |
| N4390-5098   | Exhibitions                                       |
| N5198-5299   | Private collections and collectors                |
| N5300-7418   | History   |
| N7420-7525.8 | General works                                     |
| N7560-8266   | Special subjects of art                           |
| N8350-8356   | Art as a profession. Artists                      |
| N8510-8553   | Art studios, materials, etc.                      |
| N8554-8585   | Examination and conservation of works of art      |
| N8600-8675   | Economics of art                                  |
| N8700-9165   | Art and the state. Public art                     |

## **Subclass NA**

| NA1-9428         | Architecture  |
|------------------|---|
| NA1-60           | General   |
| NA100-130        | Architecture and the state                          |
|                  |   |
| NA190-1555.5     | History   |
| NA1995           | Architecture as a profession                        |
| NA2000-2320      | Study and teaching. Research                        |
| NA2335-2360      | Competitions  |
| NA2400-2460      | Museums. Exhibitions                                |
| NA2500-2599      | General works                                       |
| NA 2599.5-2599.9 | Architectural criticism                             |
| NA2695-2793      | Architectural drawing and design                    |
| NA2835-4050      | Details and decoration                              |
| NA4100-8480      | Special classes of buildings                        |
| NA4100-4145      | Classed by material                                 |
| NA4150-4160      | Classed by form                                     |
| NA4170-8480      | Classed by use                                      |
| NA4170-(7020)    | Public buildings                                    |
| NA4590-5621      | Religious architecture                              |
| NA7100-7884      | Domestic architecture. Houses. Dwellings            |
| NA7910-8125      | Clubhouses, guild houses, etc.                      |
| NA8200-8260      | Farm architecture                                   |
| NA8300-8480      | Outbuildings, gates, fences, etc.                   |
| NA9000-9428      | Aesthetics of cities. City planning and beautifying |
|                  |   |

## **Subclass NB**

| NB1-1952      | Sculpture                               |
|---------------|---|
| NB1-50        | General                                 |
| NB60-1115     | History                                 |
|               | Including collective biography          |
| NB1120-1133   | Study and teaching                      |
| NB1134-1134.4 | Competitions                            |
| NB1135-1150   | General works                           |
| NB1160-1195   | Designs and technique                   |
| NB1199-1200   | Restoration of sculptures               |
| NB1203-1270   | Special materials                       |
| NB1272-1291   | Mobiles, color, sculpture gardens, etc. |
| NB1293-1895   | Special forms                           |
| NB1293-1310   | Portrait sculpture                      |
| NB1312-1313   | Equestrian statues                      |
| NB1330-1685   | Sculptural monuments                    |
| NB1750-1793   | Religious monuments and shrines         |
| NB1800-1880   | Sepulchral monuments                    |
| NB1910-1952   | Special subjects                        |
|               |   |

## **Subclass NC**

| NC1-1940    | Drawing. Design. Illustration                              |
|-------------|--|
| NC1-45      | General  |
|             | Including collective biography                             |
| NC50-266    | History of drawing   |
| NC390-670   | Study and teaching   |
| NC673-677   | Competitions   |
| NC703-725   | General works  |
| NC730-758   | Technique  |
| NC760-825   | Special subjects   |
| NC845-915   | Graphic art materials                                      |
| NC930       | Conservation and restoration of drawings                   |
| NC950-(996) | Illustration   |
| NC997-1003  | Commercial art. Advertising art                            |
| NC1280-1284 | Printed ephemera. Imagerie populaire                       |
| NC1300-1766 | Pictorial humor, caricature, etc.                          |
| NC1800-1850 | Posters  |
| NC1860-1896 | Greeting cards, postcards, invitations, book jackets, etc. |
| NC1920-1940 | Copying, enlarging, and reduction of drawings              |

## **Subclass ND**

| ND25-3416   | Painting                                  |
|-------------|---|
| ND25-(48)   | General                                   |
| ND49-813    | History                                   |
| ND1115-1120 | Study and teaching                        |
| ND1130-1156 | General works                             |
| ND1288-1460 | Special subjects                          |
| ND1290-1293 | Human figure                              |
| ND1300-1337 | Portraits                                 |
| ND1340-1367 | Landscape painting                        |
| ND1370-1375 | Marine painting                           |
| ND1380-1383 | Animals. Birds                            |
| ND1385-1388 | Sports. Hunting, fishing, etc.            |
| ND1390-1393 | Still life                                |
| ND1400-1403 | Flowers. Fruit. Trees                     |
| ND1410-1460 | Other subjects                            |
| ND1470-1625 | Technique and materials                   |
| ND1630-1662 | Examination and conservation of paintings |
| ND1700-2495 | Watercolor painting                       |
| ND2550-2733 | Mural painting                            |
| ND2889-3416 | Illuminating of manuscripts and books     |

## **Subclass NE**

| NE1-3002      | Print media                             |
|---------------|---|
| NE1-978       | Printmaking and engraving               |
| NE1-90        | General                                 |
| NE218-(330)   | Engraved portraits. Self-portraits      |
| NE380         | Conservation and restoration of prints  |
| NE390-395     | Collected works                         |
| NE400-773     | History of printmaking                  |
| NE830-898     | General works                           |
| NE951-962     | Special subjects                        |
| NE965-965.3   | Tradesmen's cards                       |
| NE970-973     | Study and teaching                      |
| NE975-975.4   | Competitions                            |
| NE977-978     | Equipment                               |
| NE1000-1352   | Wood engraving                          |
| NE1000-1027   | General                                 |
| NE1030-1196.3 | History                                 |
| NE1220-1233   | General works                           |
| NE1310-1326.5 | Japanese prints                         |
| NE1330-1336   | Linoleum block prints                   |
| NE1340        | Fish prints                             |
| NE1344-1345   | Potato prints                           |
| NE1350-1352   | Other materials used in relief printing |
| NE1400-1879   | Metal engraving                         |
| NE1400-1422   | General                                 |
| NE1620-1630   | General works                           |
| NE1634-1749   | History                                 |
| NE1750-1775   | Copper engraving                        |
| NE1850-1879   | Color prints                            |
| NE1940-2232.5 | Etching and aquatint                    |
| NE1940-1975   | General                                 |
| NE1980-2055.5 | History                                 |
| NE2120-2140   | General works                           |
| NE2141-2149   | Special subjects                        |
| NE2220-2225   | Dry point                               |
| NE2236-2240.6 | Serigraphy                              |
| NE2242-2246   | Monotype (Printmaking)                  |
| NE2250-2570   | Lithography                             |
| NE2685-2685.8 | Lumiprints                              |
| NE2690        | Engraving on glass                      |
| NE2800-2880   | Printing of engravings                  |
| NE3000-3002   | Copying art. Copying machine art        |

## **Subclass NK**

| NK1-(9990)     | Decorative arts                       |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| NK1-570        | General                               |
| NK600-806      | History                               |
| NK1135-1149.5  | Arts and crafts movement              |
| NK1160-1590    | Decoration and ornament. Design       |
| NK1160-1174    | General                               |
| NK 1175-(1498) | History                               |
| NK1505-1535    | General works                         |
| NK1548-1590    | Special subjects for design           |
| NK1648-1678    | Religious art                         |
| NK1700-2195    | Interior decoration. House decoration |
| NK1700-2138    | General. History, etc.                |
|                | Including special rooms               |
| NK2140-2180    | Decorative painting                   |
| NK2190-2192    | Church decoration                     |
| NK2200-2750    | Furniture                             |
| NK2775-2898    | Rugs and carpets                      |
| NK2975-3049    | Tapestries                            |
| NK3175-3296.3  | Upholstery. Drapery                   |
| NK3375-3496.3  | Wallpapers                            |
| NK 3600-(9990) | Other arts and art industries         |
| NK3700-4695    | Ceramics                              |
| NK4700-4890    | Costume                               |
| NK5100-5440    | Glass                                 |
| NK5500-6060    | Glyptic arts                          |
| NK6400-8459    | Metalwork                             |
| NK8800-9505.5  | Textiles                              |
| NK9600-9955    | Woodwork                              |

## **Subclass NX**

| NX1-820   | Arts in general   |
|-----------|---|
| NX1-260   | General   |
| NX280-410 | Study and teaching. Research                                |
| NX411-415 | Competitions  |
| NX420-430 | Exhibitions   |
| NX440-632 | History of the arts   |
| NX650-694 | Special subjects, characters, persons, religious arts, etc. |
| NX700-750 | Patronage of the arts                                       |
| NX760-770 | Administration of the arts                                  |
| NX775-777 | Voluntarism in the arts                                     |
| NX798-820 | Arts centers and facilities                                 |



#### **CLASS P - LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE**



#### (Click each subclass for details)

| Subclass P | Philology. | Linguistics |
|------------|------------|-------------|
|------------|------------|-------------|

Subclass PA Greek language and literature. Latin language and literature

Subclass PB Modern languages. Celtic languages

Subclass PC Romanic languages

Subclass PD Germanic languages. Scandinavian languages

Subclass PE English language

Subclass PF West Germanic languages

Subclass PG Slavic languages. Baltic languages. Albanian language

Subclass PH Uralic languages. Basque language

Subclass PJ Oriental languages and literatures

Subclass PK Indo-Iranian languages and literatures

Subclass PL Languages and literatures of Eastern Asia, Africa, Oceania

Subclass PM Hyperborean, Indian, and artificial languages

Subclass PN Literature (General)

Subclass PQ French literature - Italian literature - Spanish literature - Portuguese

literature

Subclass PR English literature

Subclass PS American literature

Subclass PT German literature - Dutch literature - Flemish literature since 1830 -

Afrikaans literature - Scandinavian literature - Old Norse literature: Old Icelandic and Old Norwegian - Modern Icelandic literature - Faroese literature - Danish literature - Norwegian

literature - Swedish literature

Subclass PZ Fiction and juvenile belles lettres

## Subclass P

| Philology. Linguistics                                 |
|--|
| General  |
| Communication. Mass media                              |
| Interpersonal communication                            |
| Oral communication. Speech                             |
| Computational linguistics. Natural language processing |
| Semiotics. Signs and symbols                           |
| Nonverbal communication                                |
| Language. Linguistic theory. Comparative grammar       |
| Language acquisition                                   |
| Science of language (Linguistics)                      |
| Comparative grammar                                    |
| Style. Composition. Rhetoric                           |
| Discourse analysis                                     |
| Translating and interpreting                           |
| Etymology  |
| Semantics  |
| Lexicology   |
| Lexicography   |
| Linguistic geography                                   |
| Indo-European (Indo-Germanic) philology                |
| Extinct ancient or medieval languages                  |
|  |

## Subclass PA

| PA1-199  | Classical philology  |
|--|--|
| PA201-899  | Greek philology and language   |
| PA1000-1179  | Medieval and modern Greek language   |
| PA2001-2915  | Latin philology and language   |
| PA3000-3049  | Classical literature   |
| PA3050-4505  | Greek literature   |
| PA3051-3285  | Literary history   |
| PA3300-3516  | Collections  |
| PA3520-3564  | Criticism, interpretation, etc.  |
| PA3601-3681  | Translations   |
| PA3818-4505  | Individual authors   |
|  | Including:   |
| PA3825-3849  | Aeschylus  |
| PA3851-3858  | Aesop  |
| PA3890-3926  | Aristotle  |
| PA3949-3964  | Demosthenes  |
| PA3973-3992  | Euripedes  |
| PA4018-4209  | Homer  |
| PA4279-4333  | Plato  |
| PA4367-4389  | Plutarch   |
| PA4413-4434  | Sophocles  |
| PA4452-4486  | Thucydides   |
| PA4494-4499  | Xenophon   |
| PA5000-5660  | Byzantine and modern Greek literature  |
| PA5301-5638.36   | Individual authors   |
| PA6000-6971  | Roman literature   |
| PA6001-6097  | Literary history   |
| PA6100-6140  | Collections  |
| FA0100-0140  | Concetions   |
| PA6141-6144  | Criticism, interpretation, etc.  |
|  |  |
| PA6141-6144  | Criticism, interpretation, etc.  |
| PA6141-6144<br>PA6155-6191   | Criticism, interpretation, etc.<br>Translations  |
| PA6141-6144<br>PA6155-6191   | Criticism, interpretation, etc.<br>Translations<br>Individual authors  |
| PA6141-6144<br>PA6155-6191<br>PA6202-6971  | Criticism, interpretation, etc. Translations Individual authors Including:   |
| PA6141-6144<br>PA6155-6191<br>PA6202-6971<br>PA6235-6269   | Criticism, interpretation, etc. Translations Individual authors Including: Caesar, Julius  |
| PA6141-6144<br>PA6155-6191<br>PA6202-6971<br>PA6235-6269<br>PA6278-6370  | Criticism, interpretation, etc. Translations Individual authors Including: Caesar, Julius Cicero, Marcus Tullius   |
| PA6141-6144<br>PA6155-6191<br>PA6202-6971<br>PA6235-6269<br>PA6278-6370<br>PA6393-6444   | Criticism, interpretation, etc. Translations Individual authors Including: Caesar, Julius Cicero, Marcus Tullius Horace  |
| PA6141-6144<br>PA6155-6191<br>PA6202-6971<br>PA6235-6269<br>PA6278-6370<br>PA6393-6444<br>PA6482-6496  | Criticism, interpretation, etc. Translations Individual authors Including: Caesar, Julius Cicero, Marcus Tullius Horace Lucretius Carus, Titus   |
| PA6141-6144<br>PA6155-6191<br>PA6202-6971<br>PA6235-6269<br>PA6278-6370<br>PA6393-6444<br>PA6482-6496<br>PA6501-6510   | Criticism, interpretation, etc. Translations Individual authors Including: Caesar, Julius Cicero, Marcus Tullius Horace Lucretius Carus, Titus Martial   |
| PA6141-6144<br>PA6155-6191<br>PA6202-6971<br>PA6235-6269<br>PA6278-6370<br>PA6393-6444<br>PA6482-6496<br>PA6501-6510<br>PA6519-6553  | Criticism, interpretation, etc. Translations Individual authors Including: Caesar, Julius Cicero, Marcus Tullius Horace Lucretius Carus, Titus Martial Ovid  |
| PA6141-6144<br>PA6155-6191<br>PA6202-6971<br>PA6235-6269<br>PA6278-6370<br>PA6393-6444<br>PA6482-6496<br>PA6501-6510<br>PA6519-6553<br>PA6568-6609                                   | Criticism, interpretation, etc. Translations Individual authors Including: Caesar, Julius Cicero, Marcus Tullius Horace Lucretius Carus, Titus Martial Ovid Plautus, Titus Maccius   |
| PA6141-6144 PA6155-6191 PA6202-6971  PA6235-6269 PA6278-6370 PA6393-6444 PA6482-6496 PA6501-6510 PA6519-6553 PA6568-6609 PA6611-6637   | Criticism, interpretation, etc. Translations Individual authors Including:   |
| PA6141-6144 PA6155-6191 PA6202-6971  PA6235-6269 PA6278-6370 PA6393-6444 PA6482-6496 PA6501-6510 PA6519-6553 PA6568-6609 PA6611-6637 PA6661-6693                                     | Criticism, interpretation, etc. Translations Individual authors Including: Caesar, Julius Cicero, Marcus Tullius Horace Lucretius Carus, Titus Martial Ovid Plautus, Titus Maccius Pliny, the Elder Seneca, Lucius Annaeus   |
| PA6141-6144 PA6155-6191 PA6202-6971  PA6235-6269 PA6278-6370 PA6393-6444 PA6482-6496 PA6501-6510 PA6519-6553 PA6568-6609 PA6611-6637 PA6661-6693 PA6705-6753                         | Criticism, interpretation, etc. Translations Individual authors Including: Caesar, Julius Cicero, Marcus Tullius Horace Lucretius Carus, Titus Martial Ovid Plautus, Titus Maccius Pliny, the Elder Seneca, Lucius Annaeus Tacitus, Cornelius                                    |
| PA6141-6144 PA6155-6191 PA6202-6971  PA6235-6269 PA6278-6370 PA6393-6444 PA6482-6496 PA6501-6510 PA6519-6553 PA6568-6609 PA6611-6637 PA6661-6693 PA6705-6753 PA6755-6785             | Criticism, interpretation, etc. Translations Individual authors Including: Caesar, Julius Cicero, Marcus Tullius Horace Lucretius Carus, Titus Martial Ovid Plautus, Titus Maccius Pliny, the Elder Seneca, Lucius Annaeus Tacitus, Cornelius Terentius Apher, Publius (Terence) |
| PA6141-6144 PA6155-6191 PA6202-6971  PA6235-6269 PA6278-6370 PA6393-6444 PA6482-6496 PA6501-6510 PA6519-6553 PA6568-6609 PA6611-6637 PA6661-6693 PA6705-6753 PA6755-6785 PA6801-6961 | Criticism, interpretation, etc. Translations Individual authors Including:   |

## **Subclass PB**

| PB1-3029    | Modern languages. Celtic languages |
|-------------|------------------------------------|
| PB1-431     | Modern languages                   |
| PB1001-3029 | Celtic languages and literature    |
| PB1101-1200 | Goidelic. Gaelic                   |
| PB1201-1449 | Irish                              |
| PB1501-1709 | Gaelic (Scottish Gaelic, Erse)     |
| PB1801-1867 | Manx                               |
| PB1950      | Pict                               |
| PB2001-3029 | Brittanic group                    |
| PB2101-2499 | Welsh. Cymric                      |
| PB2501-2621 | Cornish                            |
| PB2801-2932 | Breton. Armorican                  |
| PB3001-3029 | Gaulish                            |

## **Subclass PC**

| PC1-5498      | Romance                       |
|---------------|-------------------------------|
| PC1-400       | General                       |
| PC601-872     | Romanian                      |
| PC901-986     | Raeto-Romance                 |
|               | Including Romansh             |
| PC1001-1977   | Italian                       |
| PC1981-1984   | Sardinian                     |
| PC2001-3761   | French                        |
| PC2700-(3708) | Dialects. Provincialisms      |
| PC2813-(2898) | Old French                    |
| PC3201-3366   | Provencal (Old)               |
| PC3371-3420.5 | Modern patois of South France |
| PC3420.8-3495 | Langue d'oc dialects          |
| PC3721-3761   | Slang. Argot                  |
| PC3801-3976   | Catalan                       |
| PC4001-4977   | Spanish                       |
| PC5001-5498   | Portuguese                    |

#### **Subclass PD**

PD1-(7159) Germanic

PD1-780 General

PD1001-1350 Old Germanic dialects

PD1101-1211 Gothic

PD1501-(7159) North Germanic. Scandinavian

PD2201-2393 Old Norse. Old Icelandic and Old

Norwegian

PD2401-2446 Modern Icelandic

PD(2501)-2999

PD2401-2446 Modern Ice
PD(2501)-2999 Norwegian
PD3001-3929 Danish
PD5001-5929 Swedish

PD(6000)-(7159) Scandinavian dialects, Modern

## **Subclass PE**

| PE1-3729    | English                        |
|-------------|--------------------------------|
| PE101-(458) | Anglo-Saxon. Old English       |
| PE501-(693) | Middle English                 |
| PE(814)-896 | Early Modern English           |
| PE1001-1693 | Modern English                 |
| PE1700-3602 | Dialects. Provincialisms, etc. |
| PE3701-3729 | Slang. Argot, etc.             |

#### **Subclass PF**

| PF1-5999    | West Germanic |
|-------------|---------------|
| PF1-979     | Dutch         |
| PF1001-1184 | Flemish       |
| PF1401-1541 | Friesian      |
| PF3001-5999 | German        |
| DE0004 0004 | OLD UP-II     |

PF3801-3991 Old High German PF3992-4010 Old Saxon

PF4043-(4350) Middle High German PF(4501)-(4596) Early Modern German

PF5000-5951 Dialects. Provincialism, etc.

PF5971-5999 Slang. Argot, etc.

## **Subclass PG**

| PG1-9665         | Slavic. Baltic. Albanian                 |
|------------------|--|
| PG1-7925         | Slavic                                   |
| PG1-499          | Slavic philology and languages (General) |
| PG500-585        | Slavic literature (General)              |
| PG601-716        | Church Slavic                            |
| PG(771)-(799)    | Bulgarian Church Slavic                  |
| PG801-1146       | Bulgarian                                |
| PG1151-1199      | Macedonian                               |
| PG1201-1749      | Serbo-Croatian                           |
| PG1801-1962      | Slovenian                                |
| PG2001-2826      | Russian language                         |
| PG2830-2847      | Belarusian                               |
| PG2900-(3698)    | Russian literature                       |
| PG2900-3190      | History and criticism                    |
| PG2900-2998      | General                                  |
| PG3001-3026      | Special periods                          |
| PG3041-3065      | Poetry                                   |
| PG3071-3089      | Drama                                    |
| PG3091-3099      | Prose                                    |
| PG(3100)-(3155)  | Folk literature                          |
|                  | Including texts                          |
| PG3199-3299      | Collections                              |
| PG3199-3205      | General                                  |
| PG(3211)-3219    | Translations                             |
| PG3223-3229.2    | Special periods                          |
| PG3230-3238      | Poetry                                   |
| PG3240-3255      | Drama                                    |
| PG3260-3299      | Prose                                    |
| PG3300-3493.96   | Individual authors and works             |
| PG3300-3308      | Early to 1700                            |
| PG3310-3319      | 18th century                             |
| PG3312           | Derzhavin                                |
| PG3314           | Karamzin                                 |
| PG3316           | Lomonosov                                |
| PG3318           | Sumarokov                                |
| PG3320-3447      | 1800-1870                                |
| PG3325-3328      | Dostoyevsky                              |
| PG3332-3335      | Gogol'                                   |
| PG3340-3359      | Pushkin                                  |
| PG3365-3417      | Tolstoi                                  |
| PG3420-3445      | Turgenev                                 |
| PG3450-3470      | 1870-1917                                |
| PG3452           | Andreev                                  |
| PG3455-3458      | Chekhov                                  |
| PG3462-3465      | Gorky                                    |
| PG3475-3476      | 1917-1960                                |
| PG3477-3490      | 1961-2000                                |
| PG3491.2-3493.96 | 2001-                                    |
| PG3500-3505      | Provincial, local, etc.                  |

PG3515-3550 Outside the Russian Federation

PG(3651)-(3698) Special subjects

PG3801-3987 Ukrainian PG3990 Carpatho-Rusyn

PG4001-5146 Czech PG5201-5546 Slovak

PG5631-5689 Sorbian (Wendic)

PG6001-7446 Polish

PG7900-7925 Lechitic dialects

PG8001-9146 Baltic

PG8201-8208 Old Prussian
PG8501-8772 Lithuanian
PG8801-9146 Latvian
PG9501-9665 Albanian

## **Subclass PH**

| PH1-5490    | Uralic. Basque                      |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| PH1-87      | General                             |
| PH91-98.5   | Finnic. Baltic-Finnic               |
| PH101-405   | Finnish                             |
| PH501-1109  | Other Finnic languages and dialects |
| PH501-509   | Karelian                            |
| PH521-529   | Olonets                             |
| PH531-539   | Ludic                               |
| PH541-549   | Veps                                |
| PH551-559   | Ingrian                             |
| PH561-569   | Votic                               |
| PH581-589   | Livonian                            |
| PH601-671   | Estonian                            |
| PH701-735   | Sami                                |
| PH751-785   | Mordvin                             |
| PH801-836   | Mari                                |
| PH1001-1079 | Permic                              |
| PH1101-1109 | Udmurt                              |
| PH1201-1409 | Ugric languages                     |
| PH2001-3445 | Hungarian                           |
| PH3801-3820 | Samoyedic languages                 |
| PH5001-5490 | Basque                              |

### **Subclass PJ**

| PJ1-(9500)                 | Oriental philology and literature         |
|----------------------------|---|
| PJ1-489                    | General                                   |
| PJ1-(195)                  | Languages                                 |
| PJ306-489                  | Literature                                |
| PJ601-989                  | Special groups                            |
| PJ601-621                  | Christian Oriental                        |
| PJ701-989                  | Islamic                                   |
| PJ991-995                  | Afroasiatic languages                     |
| PJ1001-1989                | Egyptology                                |
| PJ1091-1109                | Egypting writing and its decipherment     |
| PJ1111-1446                | Language                                  |
| PJ1481-1989                | Literature. Inscriptions                  |
| PJ2001-2199                | Coptic                                    |
| PJ2340-2399                | Libyco-Berber languages. Berber languages |
| PJ2353-2367                | Libyan group                              |
| PJ2369-2399                |   |
| PJ2309-2399<br>PJ2401-2594 | Berber languages                          |
|                            | Cushitic languages                        |
| PJ3001-3097                | Semitic philology and literature          |
| PJ3101-(3971)              | Assyriology. Akkadian                     |
| PJ3231-3595                | Literature                                |
| PJ3601-(3971)              | Literature. Inscriptions                  |
| PJ4001-(4091)              | Sumerian                                  |
| PJ4101-4197                | West and North Semitic languages          |
| PJ4171-4197                | Phoenician-Punic                          |
| PJ4501-5192                | Hebrew                                    |
| PJ4543-4937                | Language (Biblical and modern)            |
| PJ4951-4996                | Medieval Hebrew                           |
| PJ5001-5060                | Literature                                |
| PJ5050-5055.51             | Individual authors and works              |
| PJ5061-5192                | Other languages used by Jews              |
| PJ5111-5192                | Yiddish                                   |
| PJ5201-5329.5              | Aramaic                                   |
| PJ5211-5289                | West Aramaic                              |
| PJ5211-5219.5              | Biblical (Chaldaic)                       |
| PJ5229                     | Palmyrene inscriptions                    |
| PJ5239                     | Nabataean inscriptions                    |
| PJ5241-5249                | Christian Palestinian                     |
| PJ5251-5259                | Jewish Palestinian                        |
| PJ5271-5279                | Samaritan                                 |
| PJ5281-5289                | Neo-Aramaic                               |
| PJ5301-5329.5              | East Aramaic                              |
| PJ5321-5329.5              | Mandaean                                  |
| PJ5401-5809                | Syriac                                    |
| PJ5414-5495                | Language                                  |
| PJ5601-5695                | Literature                                |
| PJ5701-5709                | East Syriac (Nestorian)                   |
| PJ5711-5719                | West Syriac (Jacobite)                    |
| PJ5801-5809                | Neo-Syriac dialects (Modern Syriac)       |
| PJ5901-5909                | South Semitic languages                   |
|                            |   |

| PJ6001-8517   | Arabic                      |
|---------------|-----------------------------|
| PJ6073-7144   | Language                    |
| PJ6690-6697   | Ancient Arabic              |
| PJ6701-6901   | Modern Arabic dialects      |
| PJ6950-7144   | South Arabian               |
| PJ6950-6981   | Ancient                     |
| PJ7051-7144   | Modern                      |
| PJ7501-8517   | Arabic literature           |
| PJ7695.8-7976 | Individual authors or works |
| PJ8991-9348   | Ethiopian languages         |
| PJ9001-9101   | Ethiopic (Geez)             |
| PJ9201-9269   | Amharic                     |

### Subclass PK

| PK1-(9601)      | Indo-Iranian philology and literature |  |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| PK1-85          | General                               |  |
| PK101-2899      | Indo-Aryan languages                  |  |
| PK101-185       | General                               |  |
| PK(201)-379     | Vedic                                 |  |
| PK401-976       | Sanskrit                              |  |
| PK1001-1095     | Pali                                  |  |
| PK1201-1409.5   | Prakrit                               |  |
| PK1421-1429.5   | Apabhramśa                            |  |
| PK1471-1490     | Middle Indo-Aryan dialects            |  |
| PK1501-2899     | Modern Indo-Aryan languages           |  |
| PK1550-2899     | Particular languages and dialects     |  |
| PK1550-1569     | Assamese                              |  |
| PK1651-(1799)   | Bengali                               |  |
| PK1801-1831.95  | Bihari                                |  |
| PK1841-1870.95  | Gujarati                              |  |
| PK1931-2212     | Hindi, Urdu, Hindustani languages and |  |
|                 | literatures                           |  |
| PK1931-1970     | Hindi language                        |  |
| PK1971-1979.5   | Urdu language                         |  |
| PK1981-2000     | Hindustani language                   |  |
| PK2030-2142     | Hindi, Hindustani literatures         |  |
| PK2151-2212     | Urdu literature                       |  |
| PK2261-2270.9   | Lahndā                                |  |
| PK2351-2418     | Marathi                               |  |
| PK2461-2479     | Marwari                               |  |
| PK2561-2579.5   | Oriya                                 |  |
| PK2591-2610     | Pahari                                |  |
| PK2631-2659     | Panjabi                               |  |
| PK2701-2708.9   | Rajasthani                            |  |
| PK2781-2790     | Sindhi                                |  |
| PK2801-2891     | Sinhalese (Singhalese)                |  |
| PK2892-2892.95  | Siraiki                               |  |
| PK2896-2899     | Romani                                |  |
| PK(2901)-5471   | Indo-Aryan literature                 |  |
| PK(2901)-2979   | General                               |  |
| PK3591-4485     | Sanskrit                              |  |
| PK3791-3799     | Individual authors and works          |  |
| PK(3801)-(4251) | Special subjects                      |  |
| PK4471-4485     | Translations                          |  |
| PK(4501)-4681   | Pali literature                       |  |
| PK4990-5046     | Prakrit literature                    |  |
| PK5401-5471     | Modern Indo-Aryan literature          |  |
| PK6001-6996     | Iranian philology and literature      |  |
| PK6001-6099     | General                               |  |
| PK6101-(6119)   | Avestan                               |  |
| PK6121-6129     | Old Persian                           |  |
| PK6135-6199.9   | Middle Iranian languages              |  |
| PK6141-6199.5   | Pahlavi                               |  |
|                 |                                       |  |

| PK6201-(6599.7)<br>PK6201-6399 | New Persian<br>Language               |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| PK6400-(6599.7)                | Literature                            |
| PK6450.9-6562.35               | Individual authors or works           |
| PK6455-6460                    | Firdaws T                             |
| PK6465                         | Hāfiz                                 |
| PK6475                         | Ibn Yamīn, Fakhr al-Dīn Mahmūd        |
| PK6478-6482                    | Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī Maulana             |
| PK6490                         | J <b>ām</b> ī                         |
| PK6501                         | Nizāmī Ganjavī                        |
| PK6510-6525                    | Omar Khayyam                          |
| PK6540-6546                    | Sa'd <b>T</b>                         |
| PK6701-6821                    | Afghan (Pashto, Pushto, Pushtu, etc.) |
| PK7001-7075                    | Dardic (Pisacha)                      |
| PK7021-7037                    | Kashmiri                              |
| PK7040-7045                    | Kohistani                             |
| PK7050-7065                    | Nuristani (Kafiri) group              |
| PK8001-8832                    | Armenian                              |
| PK8001-8496                    | Language                              |
| PK8501-8832                    | Literature                            |
| PK9001-9201                    | Caucasian languages                   |
| PK9101-9169                    | Georgian                              |

### Subclass PL

| PL1-8844      | Languages of Eastern Asia, Africa, Oceania            |
|---------------|---|
| PL1-481       | Ural-Altaic languages                                 |
| PL21-396      | Turkic languages                                      |
| PL400-431     | Mongolian languages                                   |
| PL450-481     | Tungus Manchu languages                               |
| PL(490)-495   | Far Eastern languages and literature                  |
| PL501-889     | Japanese language and literature                      |
| PL501-699     | Japanese language                                     |
| PL700-889     | Japanese language  Japanese literature                |
| PL700-751.5   | History and criticism                                 |
| PL752-783     | Collections   |
| PL784-866     | Individual authors and works                          |
| PL885-889     | Local literature                                      |
| PL901-998     |   |
| PL901-949     | Korean language and literature  Korean language       |
| PL950-998     | Korean literature                                     |
| PL950.2-969.5 |   |
|               | History and criticism                                 |
| PL969.8-985   | Collections Individual authors and works              |
| PL986-993     |   |
| PL997-998     | Local literature                                      |
| PL1001-3208   | Chinese language and literature                       |
| PL1001-1960   | Chinese language                                      |
| PL2250-3208   | Chinese literature                                    |
| PL2250-2443   | History and criticism                                 |
| PL2450-2659   | Collections   |
| PL2661-2979   | Individual authors and works                          |
| PL3030-3208   | Provincial, local, colonial, etc.                     |
| PL3301-3311   | Non-Chinese languages of China                        |
| PL3501-3509   | Non-Aryan languages of India and Southeastern Asia in |
| DI 0540       | general   |
| PL3512        | Malaysian literature                                  |
| PL3515        | Singapore literature                                  |
| PL3518        | Languages of the Montagnards                          |
| PL3521-4001   | Sino-Tibetan languages                                |
| PL3551-4001   | Tibeto-Burman languages                               |
| PL3561-3801   | Tibeto-Himalayan languages                            |
| PL3601-3775   | Tibetan   |
| PL3781-3801   | Himalayan languages                                   |
| PL3851-4001   | Assam and Burma                                       |
| PL4051-4054   | Karen languages                                       |
| PL4070-4074   | Miao-Yao languages                                    |
| PL4281-4587   | Austroasiatic languages                               |
| PL4301-4470   | Mon-Khmer (Mon-Anam) languages                        |
| PL4371-4379   | Vietnamese. Annamese                                  |
| PL4423-4470   | Bru, Chrau, Khasi, Muong, etc.                        |
| PL4471-4471.5 | Nicobarese  |
| PL4490-4498   | Chamic languages                                      |
| PL4501-4587   | Munda languages (Kolarian languages)                  |
| PL4601-(4890) | Dravidian languages                                   |
|               |   |

| PL5001-7511   | Languages of Oceania                           |
|---------------|--|
| PL5001-7101   | Austronesian, Papuan, and Australian languages |
| PL5051-5497   | Malayan (Indonesian) languages                 |
| PL5501-6135   | Philippine languages                           |
| PL6145-6167   | Taiwan languages                               |
| PL6191-6341   | Micronesian and Melanesian languages           |
| PL6401-6551   | Polynesian languages                           |
| PL6601-6621   | Papuan languages                               |
| PL7001-7101   | Australian languages                           |
| PL8000-8844   | African languages and literature               |
| PL8000-8009   | Languages                                      |
| PL8009.5-8014 | Literature                                     |
| PL8015-8021   | Languages. By region or country                |
| PL8024-8027   | Special families of languages                  |
| PL8035-8844   | Special languages (alphabetically)             |
|               |  |

### **Subclass PM**

| PM1-9021    | Hyperborean, Indian, and artificial languages        |
|-------------|--|
| PM1-94      | Hperborean languages of Arctic Asia and America      |
| PM101-2711  | American languages (Aboriginal)                      |
| PM231-355   | American languages of British North America          |
| PM(401)-501 | American languages of the United States (and Mexico) |
| PM549-2711  | Special languages of the United States and Canada    |
|             | (alphabetically)                                     |
| PM3001-4566 | Languages of Mexico and Central America              |
| PM5001-7356 | Languages of South America and the West Indies       |
| PM7801-7895 | Mixed languages                                      |
| PM7831-7875 | Creole languages                                     |
| PM8001-8995 | Artificial languagesUniversal languages              |
| PM8201-8298 | Esperanto  |
| PM8999      | Picture languages                                    |
| PM9001-9021 | Secret languages                                     |

### Subclass PN

| PN1-6790           | Literature (Comprel)                                     |
|--------------------|--|
|                    | Literature (General)                                     |
| PN1-9              | Periodicals  |
| PN20-30            | Societies  |
| PN45-57            | Theory. Philosophy. Esthetics                            |
| PN59-72            | Study and teaching                                       |
| PN80-99            | Criticism  |
| PN101-245          | Authorship   |
| PN172-239          | Technique. Literary composition, etc.                    |
| PN241-241.5        | Translating as a literary pursuit                        |
| PN441-1009.5       | Literary history   |
| PN451-497          | Biography  |
| PN500-519          | Collections  |
| PN597-605          | Special relations, movements, and currents of literature |
| PN610-779          | By period  |
| PN611-649          | Ancient  |
| PN661-694          | Medieval (to 1500)                                       |
| PN683-687          | Legends  |
| PN688-691          | Poetry   |
| PN692-693          | Prose. Prose fiction                                     |
| PN695-779          | Modern   |
| PN715-749          | Renaissance (1500-1700)                                  |
| PN801-820          | Romance literature                                       |
| PN821-840          | Germanic literature                                      |
| PN841              | Black literature (General)                               |
| PN842              | Jewish literature in various languages                   |
| PN851-(884)        | Comparative literature                                   |
| PN(905)-1008       | Folk literature  |
| PN980-995          | Fables   |
| PN1008.2-1009.5    | Juvenile literature                                      |
| PN1010-1525        | Poetry   |
| PN1031-1049        | Theory, philosophy, relations, etc.                      |
| PN1065-1085        | Relations to, and treatment of, special subjects         |
| PN1110-1279        | History and criticism                                    |
|                    |  |
| PN1301-1333        | Epic poetry  |
| PN1341-1347        | Folk poetry  |
| PN1351-1389        | Lyric poetry   |
| PN1530             | The monologue  |
| PN1551             | The dialogue   |
| PN1560-1590        | The performing arts. Show business                       |
| PN1585-1589        | Centers for the performing arts                          |
| PN1600-3307        | Drama  |
| PN1635-1650        | Relation to, and treatment of, special subjects          |
| PN1660-1693        | Technique of dramatic composition                        |
| PN1720-1861        | History  |
| PN1865-1988        | Special types  |
| PN1990-1992.92     | Broadcasting   |
| PN1991-1991.9      | Radio broadcasts   |
| PN1992-1992.92     | Television broadcasts                                    |
| PN1992.93-19 92.95 | Nonbroadcast video recordings                            |

| DN1002 1000       | Motion pictures   |
|-------------------|---|
| PN1993-1999       | Motion pictures   |
| PN1997-1997.85    | Plays, scenarios, etc.  |
| PN2000-3307       | Dramatic representation. The theater                            |
| PN2061-2071       | Art of acting   |
| PN2085-2091       | The stage and accessories                                       |
| PN2131-2193       | By period   |
| PN2131-2145       | Ancient   |
| PN2152-2160       | Medieval  |
| PN2171-2179       | Renaissance   |
| PN2181-2193       | Modern  |
| PN2219.3-3030     | Special regions or countries                                    |
| PN3035            | The Jewish theater  |
| PN3151-3171       | Amateur theater   |
| PN3175-3191       | College and school theatricals                                  |
| PN3203-3299       | Tableaux, pageants, "Happenings," etc.                          |
| PN3311-3503       | Prose. Prose fiction  |
| PN3329-3352       | Philosophy, theory, etc.  |
| PN3355-3383       | Technique. Authorship   |
| PN3427-3448       | Special kinds of fiction. Fiction genres                        |
| PN3451-3503       | History   |
| PN4001-4355       | Oratory. Elocution, etc.  |
| PN4071-4095       | Study and teaching  |
| PN4177-4191       | Debating  |
| PN4199-4321       | Recitations (in English)  |
| PN4331-4355       | Recitations in foreign languages                                |
| PN4390            | Diaries   |
| PN4400            | Letters (Literary history)                                      |
| PN4500            | Essays (Literary history)                                       |
| PN4699-5650       | Journalism. The periodical press, etc.                          |
| PN4735-4748       | Relation to the state. Government and the press. Liberty of the |
|                   | press   |
| PN4775-4784       | Technique. Practical journalism                                 |
| PN4825-4830       | Amateur journalism  |
| PN4832-4836       | Magazines and other periodicals                                 |
| PN4840-5648       | By region or country  |
| PN5650            | The Jewish press  |
| PN6010-6790       | Collections of general literature                               |
| PN6066-6069       | Special classes of authors                                      |
| PN6080-6095       | Quotations  |
| PN6081-6084       | English   |
| PN6086-6089       | French  |
| PN6090-6110       | German  |
| PN6099-6110       | Poetry  |
| PN6110.5-6120     | Drama   |
| PN6120.15-6120.95 | Fiction   |
| PN6121-6129       | Orations  |
| PN6130-6140       | Letters   |
| PN6141-6145       | Essays  |
| PN6146.5-6231     | Wit and humor   |
| PN6157-6222       | By region or country  |
| PN6233-6238       | Anacreontic literature  |
|                   |   |

| PN6244-6246 | Literary extracts. | Commonplace books |
|-------------|--------------------|-------------------|
|-------------|--------------------|-------------------|

PN6249-6258 Ana

PN6259-6268 Anecdotes. Table talk PN6269-6278 Aphorisms. Apothegms

 PN6279-6288
 Epigrams

 PN6288.5-6298
 Epitaphs

 PN6299-6308
 Maxims

 PN6309-6318
 Mottoes

PN6319-6328 Sayings, bon mots, etc.

PN6329-6338 Thoughts PN6340-6348 Toasts

PN6348.5-6358 Emblems, devices

PN6361 Paradoxes

PN6366-6377 Riddles, acrostics, charades, conundrums, etc.

PN6400-6525 Proverbs

PN6700-6790 Comic books, strips, etc.

### Subclass PQ

| PQ1-3999        | French literature                    |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|
| PQ1-771         | History and criticism                |
| PQ1-150         | General                              |
| PQ151-221       | Medieval. Old French                 |
| PQ226-310       | Modern                               |
| PQ400-491       | Poetry                               |
| PQ500-591       | Drama                                |
| PQ601-771       | Prose and prose fiction              |
| PQ(781)-841)    | Folk literature                      |
| PQ845           | Juvenile literature                  |
| PQ1100-1297     | Collections                          |
| PQ1100-1145     | General                              |
| PQ1160-1193     | Poetry                               |
| PQ1211-1241     | Drama                                |
| PQ1243-1297     | Prose                                |
| PQ1300-1595     | Old French literature                |
| . 2.333         | Class here Old French literature     |
|                 | to ca. 1500/1550                     |
| PQ1300-1391     | Collections                          |
|                 | Individual authors and works         |
| PQ1411-1545     | To 1350/1400                         |
| PQ1551-1595     | (14th-) 15th century (to ca. 1525)   |
| PQ1600-2726     | Modern literature                    |
|                 | Individual authors                   |
| PQ1600-1709     | 16th century                         |
| PQ1710-1935     | 17th century                         |
| PQ1947-2147     | 18th century                         |
| PQ2149-2551     | 19th century                         |
| PQ2600-2651     | 1900-1960                            |
| PQ2660-2686     | 1961-2000                            |
| PQ2700-2726     | 2001-                                |
| PQ3800-3999     | Provincial, local, colonial, etc.    |
| PQ4001-5999     | Italian literature                   |
| PQ4001-4199.5   | History and criticism                |
| PQ4001-4063     | General                              |
| PQ4064-4075     | Early to 1500                        |
| PQ4077-4088     | Modern                               |
| PQ4091-(4131)   | Poetry                               |
| PQ4133-4160     | Drama                                |
| PQ4161-4185     | Prose                                |
| PQ(4186)-(4199) | Folk literature                      |
| PQ4199.5        | Juvenile literature (General)        |
| PQ4201-4263     | Collections                          |
| PQ4201-4204     | General                              |
| PQ4205-4206     | Translations                         |
| PQ4207-4225     | Poetry                               |
| PQ4227-4245     | Drama                                |
| PQ4247-4263     | Prose                                |
| PQ4265-4556     | Individual authors and works to 1400 |
|                 |                                      |

```
PQ4561-4664
                                 Individual authors, 1400-1700
PQ4675-4734
                                 Individual authors, 1701-1900
                                 Individual authors, 1900-1960
PQ4800-4851
                                 Individual authors, 1961-2000
PQ4860-4886
PQ4900-4926
                                 Individual authors, 2001-
PQ5901-5999
                                 Regional, provincial, local, etc.
PQ6001-8929
                             Spanish literature
                                 History and criticism
PQ6001-6168
PQ6001-6056
                                     General
PO6056
                                        Moorish-Spanish literature
                                    Early to 1500
PQ6058-6060
                                    Modern
PQ(6061)-6073
PQ6075-6098
                                     Poetry
PQ6098.7-6129
                                     Drama
PQ6131-6153
                                     Prose
PQ(6155)-(6167)
                                    Folk literature
PQ6168
                                     Juvenile literature (General)
PQ6170-6269
                                 Collections
PQ6170-6174.9
                                    General
PQ6174.95-6215
                                     Poetry
PQ6217-(6241)
                                     Drama
PQ6247-6264
                                    Prose
PQ(6265)-6269
                                     Translations
                                 Individual authors and works to 1700
PQ6271-6498
PQ6500-6576
                                 Individual authors, 1700-ca. 1868
PQ6600-6647
                                 Individual authors, 1868-1960
PQ6650-6676
                                 Individual authors, 1961-2000
PQ6700-6726
                                 Individual authors, 2001-
PQ7000-8929
                                 Provincial, local, colonial, etc.
PQ7081-8560
                                    Spanish America
                             Portuguese literature
PQ9000-9999
PQ9000-9129
                                 History and criticism
                                     General
PQ9000-9034
                                     Special periods
PQ9035-9055
PQ9061-9081
                                     Poetry
PQ9083-9095
                                     Drama
PQ9097-9119
                                     Prose
PQ(9121)-(9128)
                                    Folk literature
                                     Juvenile literature (General)
PQ9129
PQ9131-9188
                                 Collections
PQ9131-9144
                                    General
PQ9137
                                        Translations
PQ9149-9163
                                     Poetry
PQ9164-9170
                                     Drama
PQ9172-9188
                                     Prose
                                 Individual authors and works to 1500
PQ9189
PQ9191-9255
                                 Individual authors and works, 1500-1700
PQ9261
                                 Individual authors, 1701-1960
                                 Individual authors, 1961-2000
PQ9262-9288
PQ9300-9326
                                 Individual authors, 2001-
                                 Provincial, local, colonial, etc.
PQ9400-9999
```

### **Subclass PR**

| PR1-9680      | English literature                           |
|---------------|--|
| PR1-56        | Literary history and criticism               |
| PR57-78       | Criticism                                    |
| PR111-116     | Women authors                                |
| PR125-(138.5) | Relations to other literatures and countries |
| PR161-488     | By period                                    |
| PR171-236     | Anglo-Saxon (Beginnings through 1066)        |
| PR251-369     | Medieval. Middle English (1066-1500)         |
| PR401-488     | Modern                                       |
| PR421-(429)   | Elizabethan era (1550-1640)                  |
| PR431-(439)   | 17th century                                 |
| PR441-(449)   | 18th century                                 |
| PR451-(469)   | 19th century                                 |
| PR471-(479)   | 20th century                                 |
| PR481-488     | 21st century                                 |
| PR500-614     | Poetry                                       |
| PR521-614     | By period                                    |
| PR621-744     | Drama  |
| PR641-744     | By period                                    |
| PR750-890     | Prose  |
| PR767-818     | By period                                    |
| PR821-890     | Prose fiction. The novel                     |
| PR901-907.2   | Oratory                                      |
| PR908         | Diaries                                      |
| PR911-918     | Letters                                      |
| PR921-928     | Essays                                       |
| PR931-938     | Wit and humor                                |
| PR(951)-981   | Folk literature                              |
| PR1098-1369   | Collections of English literature            |
| PR1110        | Special classes of authors                   |
| PR1119-1151   | By period                                    |
| PR1170-1228   | Poetry                                       |
| PR1241-1273   | Drama  |
| PR1281-1309   | Prose (General)                              |
| PR1321-1329   | Oratory                                      |
| PR1330        | Diaries                                      |
| PR1341-1349   | Letters                                      |
| PR1361-1369   | Essays                                       |
| PR1490-1799   | Anglo-Saxon literature                       |
| PR1803-2165   | Anglo-Norman period. Early English. Middle   |
| PR            | English                                      |
| PR2199-3195   | English renaissance (1500-1640)              |
| PR3291-3785   | 17th and 18th centuries (1640-1770)          |
| PR3991-5990   | 19th century, 1770/1800-1890/1900            |
| PR6000-6049   | 1900-1960                                    |
| PR6050-6076   | 1961-2000                                    |
| PR6100-6126   | 2001-  |
| PR8309-9680   | English literature: Provincial, local, etc.  |
|               |  |

### **Subclass PS**

| PS1-3576               | American literature                       |
|------------------------|---|
| PS126-138              | Biography, memoirs, letters, etc.         |
| PS147-152              | Women authors                             |
|                        |   |
| PS163-173<br>PS185-231 | Treatment of special subjects, classes    |
|                        | By period                                 |
| PS185-195              | 17th-18th centuries                       |
| PS201-217              | 19th century                              |
| PS221-228              | 20th century                              |
| PS229-231              | 21st century                              |
| PS241-286              | Special regions, states, etc.             |
| PS241-255              | North                                     |
| PS261-267              | South                                     |
| PS271-285              | West and Central                          |
| PS301-326              | Poetry                                    |
| PS330-353              | Drama                                     |
| PS360-380              | Prose                                     |
| PS370-380              | Prose fiction                             |
| PS400-408.2            | Oratory                                   |
| PS409                  | Diaries                                   |
| PS410-419              | Letters                                   |
| PS420-429              | Essays                                    |
| PS430-439              | Wit and humor. Satire                     |
| PS(451)-478            | Folk literature                           |
| PS490                  | Juvenile literature (General)             |
| PS501-689              | Collections of American literature        |
| PS530-536.3            | By period                                 |
| PS537-574              | By region                                 |
| PS538-549              | North                                     |
| PS551-559              | South                                     |
| PS561-572              | West and Central                          |
| PS580-619              | Poetry                                    |
| PS593                  | By form                                   |
| PS601-617              | By period                                 |
| PS623-(635)            | Drama                                     |
| PS642-659.5            | Prose (General)                           |
| PS651-659.2            | By period                                 |
| PS660-668.2            | Oratory                                   |
| PS666-668.2            | By period                                 |
| PS669                  | Diaries                                   |
| PS670-678.2            | Letters                                   |
| PS680-689              | Essays                                    |
| PS700-3576             | Individual authors                        |
| PS700-893              | Colonial period (17th and 18th centuries) |
| PS991-(3390)           | 19th century                              |
| PS3500-3549            | 1900-1960                                 |
| PS3550-3576            | 1961-2000                                 |
| PS3600-3626            | 2001-                                     |
| PS(8001-8599)          | Canadian literature                       |
| F3(0001-0077)          | Canadian interature                       |

### **Subclass PT**

| DT4 4007       |   |
|----------------|---|
| PT1-4897       | German literature                         |
| PT1-80         | Literary history and criticism            |
| PT83-(873)     | History of German literature              |
| PT175-230      | Medieval                                  |
| PT236-405      | Modern                                    |
| PT500-597      | Poetry                                    |
| PT605-709      | Drama                                     |
| PT711-871      | Prose                                     |
| PT(881)-(951)  | Folk literature                           |
| PT923-937      | Faust legend                              |
| PT1100-1479    | Collections                               |
| PT1100-1141    | General                                   |
| PT1151-1241    | Poetry                                    |
| PT1251-1299    | Drama                                     |
| PT1301-1360    | Prose                                     |
| PT1371-(1374)  | Early to 1950. Old and Middle High German |
| PT1375-1479    | Middle High German                        |
| PT1501-2688    | Individual authors or works               |
| PT1501-1695    | Middle High German, ca. 1050-1450/1500    |
| PT1701-1797    | 1500-ca. 1700                             |
| PT1799-2592    | 1700-ca. 1860/70                          |
| PT1891-2239    | Goethe                                    |
| PT1891-2017    | Works                                     |
| PT2026-(2039)  | Translations                              |
| PT(2044)-2239  | Biography and criticism                   |
| PT2600-2653    | 1860/70-1960                              |
| PT2660-2688    | 1961-2000                                 |
| PT2700-2728    | 2001-                                     |
| PT3701-3971    | Provincial, local, colonial, etc.         |
| PT3701-3746    | East Germany                              |
| PT4801-4897    | Low German literature                     |
| PT5001-5980    | Dutch literature                          |
| PT5001-5348    | Literary history and criticism            |
| PT5001-5112    | General                                   |
| PT5121-5185    | Special periods                           |
| PT5201-5243    | Poetry                                    |
| PT5250-5295    | Drama                                     |
| PT5300-5348    | Prose                                     |
| PT(5351)-5395  | Folk literature                           |
| PT5398         | Juvenile literature (General)             |
| PT5400-5547    | Collections                               |
|                | General                                   |
| PT5400-5409    | Translations                              |
| PT5410-5414    |   |
| PT5420-5460    | Special periods                           |
| PT5470-5488    | Poetry                                    |
| PT5490-5515    | Drama                                     |
| PT5517-5547    | Prose                                     |
| PT5555-5881.36 | Individual authors or works               |
| PT5555-5595    | Medieval                                  |

| PT5600-5739     | 16th-18th centuries                                   |
|-----------------|---|
| PT5620-5637     | Cats, Jacob   |
| PT5700-5732     | Vondel, Joost van den                                 |
| PT5800-5880     | 1800-1960   |
| PT5881-5881.36  | 1961-2000   |
| PT5882-5882.36  | 2001-   |
| PT5901-5980     | Provincial, local, foreign                            |
| PT6000-6467.36  | Flemish literature since 1830                         |
| PT6000-6199     | Literary history and criticism                        |
| PT(6200)-(6230) | Folk literature                                       |
| PT6250          | Juvenile literature (General)                         |
| PT6300-6397     | Collections   |
| PT6400-6467.36  | Individual authors or works                           |
| PT6500-6593.36  | Afrikaans literature                                  |
| PT6500-6530     | Literary history and criticism                        |
| PT(6540)-6545   | Folk literature                                       |
| PT6550-6575     | Collections   |
| PT6580          | Local   |
| PT6590-6593.36  | Individual authors or works                           |
| PT7001-7099     | Scandinavian literature                               |
| PT7001-7099     | General   |
| PT7001-7087     | Literary history and criticism                        |
| PT(7088)-(7089) | Folk literature                                       |
| PT7090-7099     | Collections   |
| PT7101-7338     | Old Norse literature: Old Icelandic and Old Norwegian |
| PT7101-7211     | Literary history and criticism                        |
| PT7170-7176     | Poetry  |
| PT7177-7211     | Prose   |
| PT7181-7193     | Sagas   |
| PT7195-7211     | Scientific and learned literature                     |
| PT7220-7262.5   | Collections   |
| PT7230-7252     | Poetry  |
| PT7255-7262.5   | Prose   |
| PT7261-7262.5   | Sagas   |
| PT7263-7296     | Individual sagas and historical works                 |
| PT7298-7309     | Religious works                                       |
| PT7312-7318     | Scientific and learned literature                     |
| PT7326-7338     | Individual authors or works before 1540               |
| PT7351-7550     | Modern Icelandic literature                           |
| PT7351-7418     | Literary history and criticism                        |
| PT(7420)-(7438) | Folk literature                                       |
| PT7442          | Juvenile literature (General)                         |
| PT7450-7495     | Collections   |
| PT7500-7511     | Individual authors or works                           |
| PT7500-7501     | 16th-18th centuries                                   |
| PT7510-7511     | 19th-20th centuries                                   |
| PT7512-7513     | 21st century  |
| PT7520-7550     | Provincial, local, foreign                            |
| PT7581-7599     | Faroese literature                                    |
| PT7581-7592     | Literary history and criticism                        |
| PT7593-7596.5   | Collections   |

| PT7597          | Local                          |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| PT7598-7599     | Individual authors or works    |
| PT7601-8260     | Danish literature              |
| PT7601-7869     | Literary history and criticism |
| PT7721-7762     | Special periods                |
| PT7770-7794     | Poetry                         |
| PT7800-7832     | Drama                          |
| PT7835-7869     | Prose                          |
| PT(7900)-7930   | Folk literature                |
| PT7935          | Juvenile literature (General)  |
| PT7945-8046     | Collections                    |
| PT7975-7994     | Poetry                         |
| PT7999-8020     | Drama                          |
| PT8021-8046     | Prose                          |
| PT8050-8177.36  | Individual authors or works    |
| PT8050          | Medieval                       |
| PT8060-8098     | 16th-18th centuries            |
| PT8070-8094.5   | Holberg, Ludvig                |
| PT8100-8167     | 19th century                   |
| PT8102-8120     | Andersen, Hans Christian       |
| PT8145-8157     | Oehlenschläger, Adam Gottlob   |
| PT8174-8175     | 1900-1960                      |
| PT8176-8176.36  | 1961-2000                      |
| PT8177-8177.36  | 2001-                          |
| PT8205-8260     | Provincial, local, foreign     |
| PT8301-9155     | Norwegian literature           |
| PT8301-8574     | Literary history and criticism |
| PT(8420)-8456   | Special periods                |
| PT8460-8489     | Poetry                         |
| PT8500-8534     | Drama                          |
| PT8540-8574     | Prose                          |
| PT(8600)-(8637) | Folk literature                |
| PT8640          | Juvenile literature (General)  |
| PT8650-8733     | Collections                    |
| PT8675-8695     | Poetry                         |
| PT8699-8718     | Drama                          |
| PT8719-8723     | Prose                          |
| PT8750-8952.36  | Individual authors or works    |
| PT8750-8775     | 16th-18th centuries            |
| PT8800-8942     | 19th century                   |
| PT8851-8900     | Ibsen, Henrik                  |
| PT8949-8950     | 1900-1960                      |
| PT8951-8951.36  | 1961-2000                      |
| PT8952-8952.36  | 2001-                          |
| PT9000-9094     | Landsmaal or New Norwegian     |
| PT9000-9019     | Literary history and criticism |
| PT9025-9055     | Collections                    |
| PT9064-9094     | Individual authors             |
| PT9100-9155     | Provincial, local, foreign     |
| PT9201-9999     | Swedish literature             |
| PT9201-9499     | Literary history and criticism |
|                 |                                |

| PT9320-9370     | Special periods               |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| PT9375-9404     | Poetry                        |
| PT9415-9449     | Drama                         |
| PT9460-9499     | Prose                         |
| PT(9509)-(9542) | Folk literature               |
| PT9544          | Juvenile literature (General) |
| PT9547-9639     | Collections                   |
| PT9565-9570     | Translations                  |
| PT9580-9599     | Poetry                        |
| PT9605-9625     | Drama                         |
| PT9626-9639     | Prose                         |
| PT9650-9877.36  | Individual authors or works   |
| PT9650-9651     | Medieval                      |
| PT9674-9715     | 16th-18th centuries           |
| PT9725-9850     | 19th century                  |
| PT9759-9771     | Lagerlöf, Selma               |
| PT9800-9817     | Strindberg, Johan August      |
| PT9820-9838     | Tegnér, Esaias                |
| PT9870-9875     | 1900-1960                     |
| PT9876-9876.36  | 1961-2000                     |
| PT9877-9877.36  | 2001-                         |

Provincial, local, foreign

PT9950-9999

### Subclass PZ

PZ(1)-90 PZ(1)-(4) PZ5-90 Fiction and juvenile belles lettres Fiction in English Juvenile belles lettres

#### LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION OUTLINE



## **CLASS Q - SCIENCE**



#### (Click each subclass for details)

Subclass Q Science (General)

Subclass QA Mathematics

Subclass QB Astronomy

Subclass QC Physics

Subclass QD Chemistry

Subclass QE Geology

Subclass QH Natural history - Biology

Subclass QK Botany

Subclass QL Zoology

Subclass QM Human anatomy

Subclass QP Physiology

Subclass QR Microbiology

# Subclass Q

Q1-390 Science (General) Q1-295 Q300-390 Q350-390 General Cybernetics
Information theory

## **Subclass QA**

| QA1-939        | Mathematics                            |
|----------------|--|
| QA1-43         | General                                |
| QA47-59        | Tables                                 |
| QA71-90        | Instruments and machines               |
| QA75-76.95     | Calculating machines                   |
| QA75.5-76.95   | Electronic computers. Computer science |
| QA76.75-76.765 | Computer software                      |
| QA101-(145)    | Elementary mathematics. Arithmetic     |
| QA150-272.5    | Algebra                                |
| QA273-280      | Probabilities. Mathematical statistics |
| QA299.6-433    | Analysis                               |
| QA440-699      | Geometry. Trigonometry. Topology       |
| QA801-939      | Analytic mechanics                     |

## **Subclass QB**

| QB1-991     | Astronomy                                     |
|-------------|---|
| QB1-139     | General                                       |
| QB140-237   | Practical and spherical astronomy             |
| QB275-343   | Geodesy                                       |
| QB349-421   | Theoretical astronomy and celestial mechanics |
| QB455-456   | Astrogeology                                  |
| QB460-466   | Astrophysics                                  |
| QB468-480   | Non-optical methods of astronomy              |
| QB495-903   | Descriptive astronomy                         |
| QB500.5-785 | Solar system                                  |
| QB799-903   | Stars   |
| QB980-991   | Cosmogony. Cosmology                          |

## **Subclass QC**

| QC1-999       | Physics  |
|---------------|--|
| QC1-75        | General  |
| QC81-114      | Weights and measures   |
| QC120-168.85  | Descriptive and experimental mechanics                       |
| QC170-197     | Atomic physics. Constitution and properties of matter        |
|               | Including molecular physics, relativity, quantum theory, and |
|               | solid state physics  |
| QC221-246     | Acoustics. Sound   |
| QC251-338.5   | Heat   |
| QC310.15-319  | Thermodynamics   |
| QC350-467     | Optics. Light  |
| QC450-467     | Spectroscopy   |
| QC474-496.9   | Radiation physics (General)                                  |
| QC501-766     | Electricity and magnetism                                    |
| QC501-(721)   | Electricity  |
| QC669-675.8   | Electromagnetic theory                                       |
| QC676-678.6   | Radio waves (Theory)   |
| QC701-715.4   | Electric discharge   |
| QC717.6-718.8 | Plasma physics. Ionized gases                                |
| QC750-766     | Magnetism  |
| QC770-798     | Nuclear and particle physics. Atomic energy. Radioactivity   |
| QC793-793.5   | Elementary particle physics                                  |
| QC794.95-798  | Radioactivity and radioactive substances                     |
| QC801-809     | Geophysics. Cosmic physics                                   |
| QC811-849     | Geomagnetism   |
| QC851-999     | Meteorology. Climatology                                     |
|               | Including the earth's atmosphere                             |
| QC974.5-976   | Meteorological optics  |
| QC980-999     | Climatology and weather                                      |
| QC994.95-999  | Weather forecasting  |

## **Subclass QD**

| QD1-999   | Chemistry                          |
|-----------|------------------------------------|
| QD1-65    | General                            |
|           | Including alchemy                  |
| QD71-142  | Analytical chemistry               |
| QD146-197 | Inorganic chemistry                |
| QD241-441 | Organic chemistry                  |
| QD415-436 | Biochemistry                       |
| QD450-801 | Physical and theoretical chemistry |
| QD625-655 | Radiation chemistry                |
| QD701-731 | Photochemistry                     |
| QD901-999 | Crystallography                    |

## **Subclass QE**

| QE1-996.5     | Geology                          |
|---------------|----------------------------------|
| QE1-350.62    | General                          |
|               | Including geographical divisions |
| QE351-399.2   | Mineralogy                       |
| QE420-499     | Petrology                        |
| QE500-639.5   | Dynamic and structural geology   |
| QE521-545     | Volcanoes and earthquakes        |
| QE601-613.5   | Structural geology               |
| QE640-699     | Stratigraphy                     |
| QE701-760     | Paleontology                     |
| QE760.8-899.2 | Paleozoology                     |
| QE901-996.5   | Paleobotany                      |

## **Subclass QH**

| QH1-278.5   | Natural history (General)                                |
|-------------|--|
| QH1-(199.5) | General  |
|             | Including nature conservation, geographical distribution |
| QH201-278.5 | Microscopy   |
| QH301-705.5 | Biology (General)  |
| QH359-425   | Evolution  |
| QH426-470   | Genetics   |
| QH471-489   | Reproduction   |
| QH501-531   | Life   |
| QH540-549.5 | Ecology  |
| QH573-671   | Cytology   |
| QH705-705.5 | Economic biology   |

## **Subclass QK**

| QK1-989     | Botany                              |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| QK1-474.5   | General                             |
|             | Including geographical distribution |
| QK474.8-495 | Spermatophyta. Phanerogams          |
| QK494-494.5 | Gymnosperms                         |
| QK495       | Angiosperms                         |
| QK504-(638) | Cryptogams                          |
| QK640-(707) | Plant anatomy                       |
| QK710-899   | Plant physiology                    |
| QK900-989   | Plant ecology                       |

## **Subclass QL**

| QL1-991      | Zoology                             |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| QL1-355      | General                             |
|              | Including geographical distribution |
| QL360-599.82 | Invertebrates                       |
| QL461-599.82 | Insects                             |
| QL605-739.8  | Chordates. Vertebrates              |
| QL614-639.8  | Fishes                              |
| QL640-669.3  | Reptiles and amphibians             |
| QL671-699    | Birds                               |
| QL700-739.8  | Mammals                             |
| QL750-795    | Animal behavior                     |
| QL791-795    | Stories and anecdotes               |
| QL799-799.5  | Morphology                          |
| QL801-950.9  | Anatomy                             |
| QL951-991    | Embryology                          |

## **Subclass QM**

Human anatomy QM1-695 QM1-511 General

QM531-549 QM550-577.8

Regional anatomy Human and comparative histology Human embryology

QM601-695

## **Subclass QP**

| QP1-(981)     | Physiology                             |
|---------------|--|
| QP1-345       | General                                |
|               | Including influence of the environment |
| QP351-495     | Neurophysiology and neuropsychology    |
| QP501-801     | Animal biochemistry                    |
| QP(901)-(981) | Experimental pharmacology              |

## Subclass QR

QR1-502 Microbiology QR1-74.5 General QR75-99.5 Bacteria QR99.6-99.8 Cyanobacteria QR100-130 Microbial ecology

Microorganisms in the animal body Immunology QR171

QR180-189.5 Virology QR355-502



#### **CLASS R - MEDICINE**



#### (Click each subclass for details)

Subclass R Medicine (General)

Subclass RA Public aspects of medicine

Subclass RB Pathology

Subclass RC Internal medicine

Subclass RD Surgery

Subclass RE Ophthalmology

Subclass RF Otorhinolaryngology

Subclass RG Gynecology and obstetrics

Subclass RJ Pediatrics

Subclass RK Dentistry

Subclass RL Dermatology

Subclass RM Therapeutics. Pharmacology

Subclass RS Pharmacy and materia medica

Subclass RT Nursing

Subclass RV Botanic, Thomsonian, and eclectic medicine

Subclass RX Homeopathy

Subclass RZ Other systems of medicine

### Subclass R

| R5-920       | Medicine (General)   |
|--------------|--|
| R5-130.5     | General works  |
| R131-687     | History of medicine. Medical expeditions   |
| R690-697     | Medicine as a profession. Physicians   |
| R702-703     | Medicine and the humanities. Medicine and disease in relation to history, literature, etc. |
| R711-713.97  | Directories  |
| R722-722.32  | Missionary medicine. Medical missionaries  |
| R723-726     | Medical philosophy. Medical ethics   |
| R726.5-726.8 | Medicine and disease in relation to psychology. Terminal care. Dying                       |
| R727-727.5   | Medical personnel and the public. Physician and the public                                 |
| R728-733     | Practice of medicine. Medical practice economics   |
| R735-854     | Medical education. Medical schools. Research   |
| R855-855.5   | Medical technology   |
| R856-857     | Biomedical engineering. Electronics. Instrumentation                                       |
| R858-859.7   | Computer applications to medicine. Medical informatics                                     |
| R864         | Medical records  |
| R895-920     | Medical physics. Medical radiology. Nuclear medicine                                       |

### **Subclass RA**

| RA1-1270       | Public aspects of medicine                                     |
|----------------|--|
| RA1-418.5      | Medicine and the state   |
| RA396          | Regulation of medical education. Licensure                     |
| RA398          | Registration of physicians, pharmacists, etc.                  |
| RA399          | Regulation of medical practice. Evaluation and quality control |
|                | of medical care. Medical audit                                 |
| RA405          | Death certification  |
| RA407-409.5    | Health status indicators. Medical statistics and surveys       |
| RA410-410.9    | Medical economics. Economics of medical care. Employment       |
| RA411-415      | Provisions for personal medical care. Medical care plans       |
| RA418-418.5    | Medicine and society. Social medicine. Medical sociology       |
| RA421-790.95   | Public health. Hygiene. Preventive medicine                    |
| RA428-428.5    | Public health laboratories, institutes, etc.                   |
| RA440-440.87   | Study and teaching. Research                                   |
| RA565-600      | Environmental health   |
|                | Including sewage disposal, air pollution, nuisances,           |
|                | water supply   |
| RA601-602      | Food and food supply in relation to public health              |
| RA604-618      | Parks, public baths, public carriers, buildings, etc.          |
| RA619-637      | Disposal of the dead. Undertaking. Burial. Cremation.          |
|                | Cemeteries   |
| RA638          | Immunity and immunization in relation to public health         |
| RA639-642      | Transmission of disease  |
| RA643-645      | Disease (Communicable and noninfectious) and public health     |
| RA645.3-645.37 | Home health care services                                      |
| RA645.5-645.9  | Emergency medical services                                     |
| RA646-648.3    | War and public health  |
| RA648.5-767    | Epidemics. Epidemiology. Quarantine. Disinfection              |
| RA771-771.7    | Rural health and hygiene. Rural health services                |
| RA773-788      | Personal health and hygiene                                    |
|                | Including clothing, bathing, exercise, travel, nutrition,      |
|                | sleep, sex hygiene   |
| RA790-790.95   | Mental health. Mental illness prevention                       |
| RA791-954      | Medical geography. Climatology. Meteorology                    |
| RA960-1000.5   | Medical centers. Hospitals. Dispensaries. Clinics              |
| D. 4004 4474   | Including ambulance service, nursing homes, hospices           |
| RA1001-1171    | Forensic medicine. Medical jurisprudence. Legal medicine       |
| RA1190-1270    | Toxicology. Poisons  |

# **Subclass RB**

| RB1-214   | Pathology                                   |
|-----------|---|
| RB1-17    | General works                               |
| RB24-33   | Pathological anatomy and histology          |
| RB37-56.5 | Clinical pathology. Laboratory technique    |
| RB57      | Post-mortem examination. Autopsies          |
| RB127-150 | Manifestations of disease                   |
| RB151-214 | Theories of disease. Etiology. Pathogenesis |

# **Subclass RC**

| RC31-1245   | Internal medicine   |
|-------------|---|
| RC49-52     | Psychosomatic medicine  |
| RC71-78.7   | Examination. Diagnosis  |
| RC71-76.7   | Including raiography  |
| RC81-82     | Popular medicine  |
| RC86-88.9   | •   |
|             | Medical emergencies. Critical care. Intensive care. First aid |
| RC91-103    | Disease due to physical and chemical agents                   |
| RC109-216   | Infectious and parasitic diseases                             |
| RC251       | Constitutional diseases (General)                             |
| RC254-282   | Neoplasms. Tumors. Oncology                                   |
|             | Including cancer and carcinogens                              |
| RC306-320.5 | Tuberculosis  |
| RC321-571   | Neurosciences. Biological psychiatry. Neuropsychiatry         |
| RC346-429   | Neurology. Diseases of the nervous system                     |
|             | Including speech disorders                                    |
| RC435-571   | Psychiatry  |
| RC475-489   | Therapeutics. Psychotherapy                                   |
| RC490-499   | Hypnotism and hypnosis. Suggestion therapy                    |
| RC500-510   | Psychoanalysis  |
| RC512-569.5 | Psychopathology   |
| RC512-528   | Psychoses   |
| RC530-552   | Neuroses  |
| RC554-569.5 | Personality disorders. Behavior problems                      |
|             | Including sexual problems, drug abuse,                        |
|             | suicide, child abuse  |
| RC569.7-571 | Mental retardation. Developmental disabilities                |
| RC581-951   | Specialties of internal medicine                              |
| RC581-607   | Immunologic diseases. Allergy                                 |
| RC620-627   | Nutritional diseases. Deficiency diseases                     |
| RC627.5-632 | Metabolic diseases  |
| RC633-647.5 | Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs                |
| RC648-665   | Diseases of the endocrine glands. Clinical endocrinology      |
| RC666-701   | Diseases of the circulatory (Cardiovascular) system           |
| RC705-779   | Diseases of the respiratory system                            |
| RC799-869   | Diseases of the digestive system. Gastroenterology            |
| RC870-923   | Diseases of the genitourinary system. Urology                 |
| RC924-924.5 | Diseases of the connective tissues                            |
| RC925-935   | Diseases of the musculoskeletal system                        |
| RC952-1245  | Special situations and conditions                             |
| RC952-954.6 | Geriatrics  |
| RC955-962   | Arctic medicine. Tropical medicine                            |
| RC963-969   | Industrial medicine. Industrial hygiene                       |
| RC970-986   | Military medicine. Naval medicine                             |
| RC1000-1020 | Submarine medicine  |
|             | Transportation medicine                                       |
| RC1030-1160 | ·   |
| DC1200 1245 | Including automotive, aviation, and space medicine            |
| RC1200-1245 | Sports medicine   |

# **Subclass RD**

| RD1-811       | Surgery  |
|---------------|--|
| RD1-31.7      | General works  |
| RD32-33.9     | Operative surgery. Technique of surgical operations        |
| RD49-52       | Surgical therapeutics. Preoperative and postoperative care |
| RD57          | Surgical pathology   |
| RD58          | Reparative processes after operations (Physiological)      |
| RD59          | Surgical shock. Traumatic shock                            |
| RD63-76       | Operating rooms and theaters. Instruments, apparatus, and  |
|               | appliances   |
| RD78.3-87.3   | Anesthesiology   |
| RD91-91.5     | Asepsis and antisepsis. Sterilization (Operative)          |
| RD92-97.8     | Emergency surgery. Wounds and injuries                     |
| RD98-98.4     | Surgical complications                                     |
| RD99-99.35    | Surgical nursing   |
| RD101-104     | Fractures (General)  |
| RD118-120.5   | Plastic surgery. Reparative surgery                        |
| RD120.6-129.8 | Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.                   |
| RD130         | Prosthesis. Artificial organs                              |
| RD137-145     | Surgery in childhood, adolescence, pregnancy, old age      |
| RD151-498     | Military and naval surgery                                 |
| RD520-599.5   | Surgery by region, system, or organ                        |
| RD651-678     | Neoplasms. Tumors. Oncology                                |
| RD680-688     | Diseases of the locomotor system (Surgical treatment)      |
| RD701-811     | Orthopedic surgery   |
| RD792-811     | Physical rehabilitation                                    |

#### **Subclass RE**

RE1-994 Ophthalmology

RE75-79 Examination. Diagnosis

RE80-87 Eye surgery

RE88 Ophthalmic nursing

RE89 Eye banks

RE91-912 Particular diseases of the eye RE918-921 Color vision tests, charts, etc.

RE925-939 Refraction and errors of refraction and accommodation

RE939.2-981 Optometry. Opticians. Eyeglasses
RE986-988 Artificial eyes and other prostheses

RE991-992 Ocular therapeutics

# **Subclass RF**

| RF1-547   | Otorhinolaryngology   |
|-----------|---|
| RF110-320 | Otology. Diseases of the ear  |
| RF341-437 | Rhinology. Diseases of the nose, accessory sinuses, and nasopharynx |
| RF460-547 | Larvngology. Diseases of the throat                                 |

# **Subclass RG**

| RG1-991     | Gynecology and obstetrics                                   |
|-------------|---|
| RG104-104.7 | Operative gynecology  |
| RG133-137.6 | Conception. Artificial insemination. Contraception          |
| RG138       | Sterilization of women                                      |
| RG159-208   | Functional and systemic disorders. Endocrine gynecology     |
| RG211-483   | Abnormalities and diseases of the female genital organs     |
| RG484-485   | Urogynecology and obstetric urology. Urogynecologic surgery |
| RG491-499   | Diseases of the breast                                      |
| RG500-991   | Obstetrics  |
| RG551-591   | Pregnancy   |
| RG600-650   | The embryo and fetus  |
| RG648       | Spontaneous abortion. Miscarriage                           |
| RG651-721   | Labor. Parturition  |
| RG725-791   | Obstetric operations. Operative obstetrics                  |
| RG801-871   | Puerperal state   |
| RG940-991   | Maternal care. Prenatal care services                       |

#### **Subclass RJ**

| RJ1-570     | Pediatrics   |
|-------------|--|
| RJ47.3-47.4 | Genetic aspects  |
| RJ50-51     | Examination. Diagnosis                                       |
| RJ52-53     | Therapeutics   |
| RJ59-60     | Infant and neonatal morbidity and mortality                  |
| RJ91        | Supposed prenatal influence. Prenatal culture. Stirpiculture |
| RJ101-103   | Child health. Child health services                          |
| RJ125-145   | Physiology of children and adolescents                       |
| RJ206-235   | Nutrition and feeding of children and adolescents            |
| RJ240       | Immunization of children (General)                           |
| RJ242-243   | Hospital care  |
| RJ245-247   | Nursing of children. Pediatric nursing                       |
| RJ250-250.3 | Premature infants  |
| RJ251-325   | Newborn infants  |
|             | Including physiology, care, treatment, diseases              |
| RJ370-550   | Diseases of children and adolescents                         |
| RJ499-507   | Mental disorders. Child psychiatry                           |

# **Subclass RK**

| RK1-715     | Dentistry                                     |
|-------------|---|
| RK58-59.3   | Practice of dentistry. Dental economics       |
| RK60.7-60.8 | Preventive dentistry                          |
| RK280       | Oral and dental anatomy and physiology        |
| RK301-493   | Oral and dental medicine. Pathology. Diseases |
| RK501-519   | Operative dentistry. Restorative dentistry    |
| RK520-528   | Orthodontics                                  |
| RK529-535   | Oral surgery                                  |
| RK641-667   | Prosthetic dentistry. Prosthodontics          |

# **Subclass RL**

| RL1-803   | Dermatology   |
|-----------|---|
| RL87-94   | Care and hygiene                                      |
| RL95      | Pathological anatomy                                  |
| RL110-120 | Therapeutics  |
| RL130-169 | Diseases of the glands, hair, nails                   |
| RL201-331 | Hyperemias, inflammations, and infections of the skin |
| RL391-489 | Atrophies. Hypertrophies                              |
| RL675     | Chronic ulcer of the skin. Bedsores                   |
| RL701-751 | Diseases due to psychosomatic and nerve disorders.    |
|           | Dermatoneuroses                                       |
| RL760-785 | Diseases due to parasites                             |
| RL790     | Pigmentations. Albinism                               |
| RL793     | Congenital disorders of the skin. Nevi. Moles         |

# **Subclass RM**

| RM1-950     | Therapeutics. Pharmacology                           |
|-------------|--|
| RM138       | Drug prescribing                                     |
| RM139       | Prescription writing                                 |
| RM146-146.7 | Misuse of therapeutic drugs. Medication errors       |
| RM147-180   | Administration of drugs and other therapeutic agents |
| RM182-190   | Other therapeutic procedures                         |
| 10W102 170  | Including acupuncture, pneumatic aspiration, spinal  |
|             | puncture, pericardial puncture                       |
| RM214-258   | Diet therapy. Dietary cookbooks                      |
| RM259       | Vitamin therapy                                      |
| RM260-263   |  |
|             | Chemotherapy   |
| RM265-267   | Antibiotic therapy. Antibiotics                      |
| RM270-282   | Immunotherapy. Serotherapy                           |
| RM283-298   | Endocrinotherapy. Organotherapy                      |
| RM300-666   | Drugs and their actions                              |
| RM671-671.5 | Nonprescription drugs. Patent medicines              |
| RM695-893   | Physical medicine. Physical therapy                  |
|             | Including massage, exercise, occupational therapy,   |
|             | hydrotherapy, phototherapy, radiotherapy,            |
|             | thermotherapy, electrotherapy                        |
| RM930-931   | Rehabilitation therapy                               |
|             |  |
| RM950       | Rehabilitation technology                            |

# **Subclass RS**

| RS1-441       | Pharmacy and materia medica   |
|---------------|---|
| RS125-131.9   | Formularies. Collected prescriptions                                    |
| RS139-141.9   | Pharmacopoeias  |
| RS151.2-151.9 | Dispensatories  |
| RS153-441     | Materia medica  |
| RS160-167     | Pharmacognosy. Pharmaceutical substances (Plant, animal, and inorganic) |
| RS189-190     | Assay methods. Standardization. Analysis                                |
| RS192-199     | Pharmaceutical technology   |
| RS200-201     | Pharmaceutical dosage forms   |
| RS250-252     | Commercial preparations. Patent medicines                               |
| RS355-356     | Pharmaceutical supplies   |
| RS400-431     | Pharmaceutical chemistry  |
| RS441         | Microscopical examination of drugs                                      |

# **Subclass RT**

RT1-120 Nursing

RT89-120 Specialties in nursing

# **Subclass RV**

RV1-431

Botanic, Thomsonian, and eclectic medicine

# **Subclass RX**

RX1-681 Homeopathy

RX211-581 RX601-675

Diseases, treatment, etc.
Materia medica and therapeutics

#### **Subclass RZ**

RZ201-999 Other systems of medicine

RZ201-275 Chiropractic

RZ301-397.5 Osteopathy

RZ399 Osteo-magnetics, neuropathy, etc., A-Z

RZ400-408 Mental healing

RZ409.7-999 Miscellaneous systems and treatments

Including magnetotherapy, mesmerism, naturopathy, organomic medicine, phrenology, radiesthesia

#### LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION OUTLINE



# **CLASS S - AGRICULTURE**



# (Click each subclass for details)

Subclass SB Plant culture

Subclass SD Forestry

Subclass SF Animal culture

Subclass SH Aquaculture. Fisheries. Angling

Subclass SK Hunting sports

# Subclass S

| S1-(972)        | Agriculture (General)   |
|-----------------|---|
| S21-400.5       | Documents and other collections                                   |
| S403            | Agricultural missions, voyages, etc.                              |
| S419-482        | History   |
| S530-559        | Agricultural education  |
| S539.5-542.3    | Research. Experimentation   |
| S544-545.53     | Agricultural extension work                                       |
| S548-548.6      | Historic farms  |
| S550-559        | Exhibitions. Fairs  |
| S560-571.5      | Farm economics. Farm management. Agricultural mathematics         |
|                 | Including production standards, record keeping, farmwork          |
|                 | rates, marketing  |
| S583-587.73     | Agricultural chemistry. Agricultural chemicals                    |
| \$588.4-589.6   | Agricultural physics  |
|                 | Including radioisotopes in agriculture                            |
| S589.7          | Agricultural ecology (General)                                    |
| \$589.75-589.76 | Agriculture and the environment                                   |
| \$589.8-589.87  | Plant growing media. Potting soils                                |
| S590-599.9      | Soils. Soil science   |
|                 | Including soil surveys, soil chemistry, soil structure,           |
|                 | soil-plant relationships  |
| S600-600.7      | Agricultural meteorology. Crops and climate                       |
| S602.5-604.37   | Methods and systems of culture. Cropping systems                  |
|                 | Including fallowing, rotation of crops, plowing                   |
| S604.5-604.64   | Agricultural conservation   |
| S604.8-621.5    | Melioration: Improvement, reclamation, fertilization, irrigation, |
|                 | etc., of lands  |
| S605.5          | Organic farming. Organiculture                                    |
| S606-621.5      | Special classes of lands and reclamation methods                  |
|                 | Including woodlands, burning of lands, deserts, saline            |
|                 | environments, moors   |
| S622-627        | Soil conservation and protection                                  |
| S631-667        | Fertilizers and improvement of the soil                           |
| S671-760.5      | Farm machinery and farm engineering                               |
| S770-790.3      | Agricultural structures. Farm buildings                           |
| S900-(972)      | Conservation of natural resources                                 |
|                 | Including land conservation                                       |
|                 |   |

# **Subclass SB**

| SB1-1110        | Plant culture  |
|-----------------|--|
| SB39            | Horticultural voyages, etc.  |
| SB71-87         |  |
| SB107-109       | History  |
|                 | Economic botany  |
| SB109.7-111     | Methods for special areas  |
| CD442           | Including cold regions, dry farming, tropical agriculture            |
| SB112           | Irrigation farming   |
| SB113.2-118.46  | Seeds. Seed technology   |
| SB118.48-118.75 | Nurseries. Nursery industry  |
| SB119-124       | Propagation  |
| CD 405          | Including breeding, selection, grafting, air layering                |
| SB125           | Training and pruning   |
| SB126           | Artificial light gardening   |
| SB126.5-126.57  | Hydroponics. Soilless agriculture                                    |
| SB127           | Forcing  |
| SB128           | Growth regulators  |
| SB129-130       | Harvesting, curing, storage  |
| SB169-172.5     | Tree crops   |
| SB175-177       | Food crops   |
| SB183-317       | Field crops  |
|                 | Including cereals, forage crops, grasses, legumes, root crops,       |
|                 | sugar plants, textile plants, alkaloidal plants, medicinal           |
|                 | plants   |
| SB317.5-319.864 | Horticulture. Horticultural crops                                    |
| SB320-353.5     | Vegetables   |
| SB354-402       | Fruit and fruit culture  |
| SB381-386       | Berries and small fruits   |
| SB387-399       | Grape culture. Viticulture   |
| SB401           | Nuts   |
| SB403-450.87    | Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants                        |
| SB406.7-406.83  | Plant propagation  |
| SB409-413       | Culture of individual plants   |
| SB414           | Forcing  |
| SB414.6-417     | Greenhouses and greenhouse culture                                   |
| SB418-418.4     | Container gardening  |
| SB419-419.3     | Indoor gardening and houseplants                                     |
| SB419.5         | Roof gardening. Balcony gardening                                    |
| SB421-439.8     | Classes of plants  |
|                 | Including annuals, climbers, ferns, lawns, perennials,               |
|                 | shrubs   |
| SB441-441.75    | Flower shows. Exhibitions  |
| SB442.5         | Care and preparation of cut flowers and ornamental plants for market |
| SB442.8-443.4   | Marketing. Cut flower industry. Florists                             |
| SB446-446.6     | Horticultural service industry                                       |
| SB447           | Preservation and reproduction of flowers, fruits, etc.               |
| SB447.5         | Bonkei. Tray landscapes  |
| SB449-450.87    | Flower arrangement and decoration                                    |
| SB450.9-467.8   | Gardens and gardening  |
| JU4JU.7-4U/.0   | Gardens and gardening  |

| SB469-(476.4) | Landscape gardening. Landscape architecture              |
|---------------|--|
| SB481-486     | Parks and public reservations                            |
|               | Including theory, management, history                    |
| SB599-990.5   | Pests and diseases                                       |
| SB608         | Individual or types of plants or trees                   |
| SB610-615     | Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.                            |
| SB617-618     | Poisonous plants   |
| SB621-795     | Plant pathology  |
| SB818-945     | Economic entomology                                      |
| SB950-990.5   | Pest control and treatment of diseases. Plant protection |
| SB950.9-970.4 | Pesticides   |
| SB973-973.5   | Soil disinfection  |
| SB974-978     | Organic plant protection. Biological control             |
| SB979.5-985   | Inspection. Quarantine                                   |
| SB992-998     | Economic zoology applied to crops. Agricultural zoology  |
|               | Including animals injurious and beneficial to plants     |
|               |  |

# **Subclass SD**

| SD1-669.5     | Forestry  |
|---------------|---|
| SD11-115      | Documents   |
| SD119         | Voyages, etc.   |
| SD131-247.5   | History of forestry. Forest conditions                                  |
| SD250-363.3   | Forestry education  |
| SD388         | Forestry machinery and engineering                                      |
| SD388.5       | Tools and implements  |
| SD389         | Forest roads  |
| SD390-390.43  | Forest soils  |
| SD390.5-390.7 | Forest meteorology. Forest microclimatology                             |
| SD391-410.9   | Sylviculture  |
| SD411-428     | Conservation and protection   |
|               | Including forest influences, damage by elements, fires, forest reserves |
| SD430-(559)   | Exploitation and utilization  |
|               | Including timber trees, fuelwood, logging, transportation, valuation    |
| SD561-669.5   | Administration. Policy  |
|               |   |

# **Subclass SF**

| SF1-1100      | Animal culture                                      |
|---------------|---|
| SF41-55       |   |
| SF84-84.64    | History   |
|               | Economic zoology                                    |
| SF84.82-85.6  | Rangelands. Range management. Grazing               |
| SF87          | Acclimatization                                     |
| SF89          | Transportation                                      |
| SF91          | Housing and environmental control                   |
| SF92          | Equipment and supplies                              |
| SF94.5-99     | Feeds and feeding. Animal nutrition                 |
| SF101-103.5   | Brands and branding, and other means of identifying |
| SF105-109     | Breeding and breeds                                 |
| SF111-113     | Cost, yield, and profit. Accounting                 |
| SF114-121     | Exhibitions   |
| SF170-180     | Working animals                                     |
| SF191-275     | Cattle  |
| SF221-250     | Dairying  |
| SF250.5-275   | Dairy processing. Dairy products                    |
| SF277-360.4   | Horses  |
| SF294.2-297   | Horse sports. Horse shows                           |
| SF304.5-307   | Driving   |
| SF308.5-310.5 | Horsemanship. Riding                                |
| SF311-312     | Draft horses  |
| SF315-315.5   | Ponies  |
| SF321-359.7   | Racing  |
| SF360-360.4   | Feral horses. Wild horses                           |
| SF361-361.73  | Donkeys   |
| SF362         | Mules   |
| SF371-379     | Sheep. Wool   |
| SF380-388     | Goats   |
| SF391-397.83  | Swine   |
| SF402-405     | Fur-bearing animals                                 |
| SF405.5-407   | Laboratory animals                                  |
| SF408-408.6   | Zoo animals   |
| SF409         | Small animal culture                                |
| SF411-459     | Pets  |
| SF421-440.2   | Dogs. Dog racing                                    |
| SF441-450     | Cats  |
| SF451-455     | Rabbits and hares                                   |
| SF456-458.83  | Fishes. Aquariums                                   |
| SF459         | Other animals                                       |
|               |   |
| SF461-473     | Birds. Cage birds                                   |
| SF481-507     | Poultry. Eggs<br>Game birds                         |
| SF508-(510.6) |   |
| SF511-511.5   | Ostrich   |
| SF512-513     | Ornamental birds                                    |
| SF515-515.5   | Reptiles  |
| SF518         | Insect rearing                                      |
| SF521-539.8   | Bee culture   |
| SF541-560     | Sericulture. Silk culture                           |

| SF561         | Lac-insects   |
|---------------|---|
| SF600-1100    | Veterinary medicine   |
| SF756.5-769.5 | Special preclinical sciences  |
|               | Including veterinary genetics, ethology, anatomy, physiology, embryology, pathology |
| SF780.2-780.7 | Veterinary microbiology, bacteriology, virology, mycology                           |
| SF780.9       | Veterinary epidemiology. Epizootiology  |
| SF781-809     | Communicable diseases of animals (General)  |
| SF810         | Veterinary parasitology   |
| SF810.5-810.7 | Predatory animals and their control   |
| SF811-909     | Veterinary medicine of special organs, regions, and systems                         |
| SF910         | Other diseases and conditions   |
| SF910.5       | Veterinary orthopedics  |
| SF911-914.4   | Veterinary surgery  |
| SF914.3-914.4 | Veterinary traumatology. Veterinary emergencies                                     |
| SF914.5       | Veterinary acupuncture  |
| SF915-919.5   | Veterinary pharmacology   |
| SF925         | Veterinary physical medicine  |
| SF951-997.5   | Diseases of special classes of animals  |

# **Subclass SH**

| SH1-691       | Aquaculture. Fisheries. Angling                            |
|---------------|--|
| SH20.3-191    | Aquaculture  |
| SH33-134.6    | By region or country                                       |
| SH138         | Mariculture  |
| SH151-179     | Fish culture   |
| SH171-179     | Diseases and adverse factors                               |
| SH185-191     | Frogs, leeches, etc.                                       |
| SH201-399     | Fisheries  |
| SH213-216.55  | By oceans and seas   |
| SH219-321     | By region or country                                       |
| SH327.5-327.7 | Fishery resources. Fishery conservation                    |
| SH328-329     | Fishery management. Fishery policy                         |
| SH334         | Economic aspects. Finance                                  |
| SH334.5-334.7 | Fishery technology   |
| SH334.9-336.5 | Fishery processing   |
| SH337         | Packing, transportation, and storage                       |
| SH337.5       | Fishing port facilities                                    |
| SH343.2-343.3 | <del>-</del> ·   |
|               | Fishery research vessels                                   |
| SH343.4       | Fishery research vessels                                   |
| SH343.5       | Exploratory fishing  |
| SH343.8       | Navigation   |
| SH343.9       | Safety measures  |
| SH344-344.8   | Methods and gear. Catching of fish                         |
| SH346-351     | Fishery for individual species                             |
| SH360-363     | Seal fisheries. Fur sealing                                |
| SH364         | Sea otter  |
| SH365-380.92  | Shellfish fisheries. Shellfish culture                     |
| SH381-385     | Whaling  |
| SH387         | Porpoises. Dolphins  |
| SH388.7-391.5 | Algae culture  |
| SH393         | Seagrasses   |
| SH396         | Sponge fisheries   |
| SH400-400.8   | Seafood gathering  |
| SH401-691     | Angling  |
|               | Including tackle, casting, methods of angling, angling for |
|               | special kinds of fish                                      |
|               |  |

# **Subclass SK**

| SK1-664   | Hunting sports  |
|-----------|---|
| SK37-39.5 | Shooting  |
| SK40-268  | By country  |
| SK281-293 | Special methods and types of hunting                        |
|           | Including bolos, game calling, tracking, trapping, dressing |
| SK284-287 | Fox hunting   |
| SK291-292 | Coursing  |
| SK293     | Ferreting   |
| SK295-305 | Big game  |
| SK311-335 | Bird hunting. Fowling                                       |
| SK336     | Varmint hunting (General)                                   |
| SK337     | Predator hunting  |
| SK341     | Other game  |
| SK351-579 | Wildlife management. Game protection                        |
|           | Including annual reports of game commissioners              |
| SK590-593 | Wild animal trade   |
| SK650-664 | Wildlife-related recreation                                 |
|           |   |



Subclass TX

# **CLASS T - TECHNOLOGY**



# (Click each subclass for details)

| Subclass T  | Technology (General)                                     |
|-------------|--|
| Subclass TA | Engineering (General). Civil engineering                 |
| Subclass TC | Hydraulic engineering. Ocean engineering                 |
| Subclass TD | Environmental technology. Sanitary engineering           |
| Subclass TE | Highway engineering. Roads and pavements                 |
| Subclass TF | Railroad engineering and operation                       |
| Subclass TG | Bridge engineering                                       |
| Subclass TH | Building construction                                    |
| Subclass TJ | Mechanical engineering and machinery                     |
| Subclass TK | Electrical engineering. Electronics. Nuclear engineering |
| Subclass TL | Motor vehicles. Aeronautics. Astronautics                |
| Subclass TN | Mining engineering. Metallurgy                           |
| Subclass TP | Chemical technology                                      |
| Subclass TR | Photography  |
| Subclass TS | Manufactures   |
| Subclass TT | Handicrafts. Arts and crafts                             |
|             |  |

Home economics

# **Subclass T**

| T1-995 To    | echnology (General)                                |
|--------------|--|
| T10.5-11.9   | Communication of technical information             |
| T11.95-12.5  | Industrial directories                             |
| T55-55.3     | Industrial safety. Industrial accident prevention  |
| T55.4-60.8   | Industrial engineering. Management engineering     |
| T57-57.97    | Applied mathematics. Quantitative methods          |
| T57.6-57.97  | Operations research. Systems analysis              |
| T58.4        | Managerial control systems                         |
| T58.5-58.64  | Information technology                             |
| T58.6-58.62  | Management information systems                     |
| T58.7-58.8   | Production capacity. Manufacturing capacity        |
| T59-59.2     | Standardization                                    |
| T59.5        | Automation   |
| T59.7-59.77  | Human engineering in industry. Man-machine systems |
| T60-60.8     | Work measurement. Methods engineering              |
| T61-173      | Technical education. Technical schools             |
| T173.2-174.5 | Technological change                               |
| T175-178     | Industrial research. Research and development      |
| T201-342     | Patents. Trademarks                                |
| T351-385     | Mechanical drawing. Engineering graphics           |
| T391-995     | Exhibitions. Trade shows. World's fairs            |

# **Subclass TA**

| TA1-2040                   | Engineering (General). Civil engineering (General)                            |
|----------------------------|---|
| TA164                      | Bioengineering  |
| TA165                      | Engineering instruments, meters, etc. Industrial instrumentation              |
| TA166-167                  | Human engineering   |
| TA168                      | Systems engineering   |
| TA170-171                  | Environmental engineering   |
| TA174                      | Engineering design  |
| TA177.4-185                | Engineering economy   |
| TA190-194                  | Management of engineering works   |
| TA197-198                  | Engineering meteorology   |
| TA213-215                  | Engineering machinery, tools, and implements                                  |
| TA329-348                  | Engineering mathematics. Engineering analysis                                 |
| TA349-359                  | Mechanics of engineering. Applied mechanics                                   |
| TA365-367                  | Acoustics in engineering. Acoustical engineering                              |
| TA401-492                  | Materials of engineering and construction. Mechanics of materials             |
| TA495                      | Disasters and engineering   |
| TA501-625                  | Surveying   |
| TA630-695                  | Structural engineering (General)  |
| TA703-712                  | Engineering geology. Rock mechanics. Soil mechanics. Underground construction |
| TA715-787                  | Earthwork. Foundations  |
| TA800-820                  | Tunneling. Tunnels  |
| TA1001-1280                | Transportation engineering  |
| TA1501-1820                | Applied optics. Photonics   |
| TA2001-2040                | Plasma engineering. Applied plasma dynamics                                   |
| 1 AZUU 1-ZU <del>1</del> U | rtasina engineering. Applied plasina dynamics                                 |

# **Subclass TC**

| TC1-978     | Hydraulic engineering  |
|-------------|--|
| TC160-181   | Technical hydraulics   |
| TC183-201   | General preliminary operations. Dredging. Submarine building         |
| TC203-380   | Harbors and coast protective works. Coastal engineering. Lighthouses |
| TC401-506   | River, lake, and water-supply engineering (General)                  |
| TC530-537   | River protective works. Regulation. Flood control                    |
| TC540-558   | Dams. Barrages   |
| TC601-791   | Canals and inland navigation. Waterways                              |
| TC801-978   | Irrigation engineering. Reclamation of wasteland. Drainage           |
| TC1501-1800 | Ocean engineering  |

# **Subclass TD**

| TD1-1066      | Environmental technology. Sanitary engineering               |
|---------------|--|
| TD159-168     | Municipal engineering  |
| TD169-171.8   | Environmental protection                                     |
| TD172-193.5   | Environmental pollution                                      |
| TD194-195     | Environmental effects of industries and plants               |
| TD201-500     | Water supply for domestic and industrial purposes            |
| TD419-428     | Water pollution  |
| TD429.5-480.7 | Water purification. Water treatment and conditioning. Saline |
|               | water conversion   |
| TD481-493     | Water distribution systems                                   |
| TD511-780     | Sewage collection and disposal systems. Sewerage             |
| TD783-812.5   | Municipal refuse. Solid wastes                               |
| TD813-870     | Street cleaning. Litter and its removal                      |
| TD878-894     | Special types of environment                                 |
|               | Including soil pollution, air pollution, noise pollution     |
| TD895-899     | Industrial and factory sanitation                            |
| TD896-899     | Industrial and factory wastes                                |
| TD920-934     | Rural and farm sanitary engineering                          |
| TD940-949     | Low temperature sanitary engineering                         |
| TD1020-1066   | Hazardous substances and their disposal                      |

# **Subclass TE**

| TE1-450     | Highway engineering. Roads and pavements       |
|-------------|--|
| TE175-176.5 | Highway design. Interchanges and intersections |
| TE177-178.8 | Roadside development. Landscaping              |
| TE200-205   | Materials for roadmaking                       |
| TE206-209.5 | Location engineering                           |
| TE210-228.3 | Construction details                           |
|             | Including foundations, maintenance, equipment  |
| TE250-278.8 | Pavements and paved roads                      |
| TE279       | Streets  |
| TE279.5-298 | Pedestrian facilities                          |
| TE280-295   | Sidewalks. Footpaths. Flagging                 |
| TE298       | Curbs. Curbstones                              |

# **Subclass TF**

| TF1-1620    | Railroad engineering and operation |
|-------------|------------------------------------|
| TF200-320   | Railway construction               |
| TF340-499   | Railway equipment and supplies     |
| TF501-668   | Railway operation and management   |
| TF670-851   | Local and light railways           |
| TF840-851   | Elevated railways and subways      |
| TF855-1127  | Electric railways                  |
| TF1300-1620 | High speed ground transporation    |

# **Subclass TG**

TG1-470

Bridge engineering

# **Subclass TH**

| TH1-9745    | Building construction   |
|-------------|---|
| TH845-895   | Architectural engineering. Structural engineering of buildings  |
| TH900-915   | Construction equipment in building                              |
| TH1000-1725 | Systems of building construction                                |
|             | Including fireproof construction, concrete construction         |
| TH2025-3000 | Details in building design and construction                     |
|             | Including walls, roofs  |
| TH3301-3411 | Maintenance and repair  |
| TH4021-4977 | Buildings: Construction with reference to use                   |
|             | Including public buildings, dwellings                           |
| TH5011-5701 | Construction by phase of the work (Building trades)             |
| TH6014-6081 | Environmental engineering of buildings. Sanitary engineering of |
|             | buildings   |
| TH6101-6887 | Plumbing and pipefitting  |
| TH7005-7699 | Heating and ventilation. Air conditioning                       |
| TH7700-7975 | Illumination. Lighting  |
| TH8001-8581 | Decoration and decorative furnishings                           |
| TH9025-9745 | Protection of buildings   |
|             | Including protection from dampness, fire, burglary              |

# Subclass TJ

| TJ1-1570        | Mechanical engineering and machinery   |
|-----------------|--|
| TJ163.13-163.25 | Power resources  |
| TJ163.26-163.5  | Energy conservation  |
| TJ170-179       | Mechanics applied to machinery. Dynamics   |
| TJ181-210       | Mechanical movements   |
| TJ210.2-211.47  | Mechanical devices and figures. Automata. Ingenious mechanisms. Robots (General) |
| TJ212-225       | Control engineering systems. Automatic machinery (General)                       |
| TJ227-240       | Machine design and drawing   |
| TJ241-254.7     | Machine construction (General)   |
| TJ255-265       | Heat engines   |
| TJ266-267.5     | Turbines. Turbomachines (General)  |
| TJ268-740       | Steam engineering  |
| TJ603-695       | Locomotives  |
| TJ751-805       | Miscellaneous motors and engines   |
|                 | Including gas, gasoline, diesel engines  |
| TJ807-830       | Renewable energy sources   |
| TJ836-927       | Hydraulic machinery  |
| TJ940-940.5     | Vacuum technology  |
| TJ950-1030      | Pneumatic machinery  |
| TJ1040-1119     | Machinery exclusive of prime movers  |
| TJ1125-1345     | Machine shops and machine shop practice  |
| TJ1350-1418     | Hoisting and conveying machinery   |
| TJ1425-1475     | Lifting and pressing machinery   |
| TJ1480-1496     | Agricultural machinery. Farm machinery   |
| TJ1501-1519     | Sewing machines  |
|                 |  |

# **Subclass TK**

| TK1-9971    | Electrical engineering. Electronics. Nuclear engineering                            |
|-------------|---|
| TK301-399   | Electric meters   |
| TK452-454.4 | Electric apparatus and materials. Electric circuits. Electric networks              |
| TK1001-1841 | Production of electric energy or power. Powerplants. Central stations               |
| TK2000-2891 | Dynamoelectric machinery and auxiliaries Including generators, motors, transformers |
| TK2896-2985 | Production of electricity by direct energy conversion                               |
| TK3001-3521 | Distribution or transmission of electric power                                      |
| TK4001-4102 | Applications of electric power  |
| TK4125-4399 | Electric lighting   |
| TK4601-4661 | Electric heating  |
| TK5101-6720 | Telecommunication   |
|             | Including telegraphy, telephone, radio, radar, television                           |
| TK7800-8360 | Electronics   |
| TK7885-7895 | Computer engineering. Computer hardware   |
| TK8300-8360 | Photoelectronic devices (General)   |
| TK9001-9401 | Nuclear engineering. Atomic power   |
| TK9900-9971 | Electricity for amateurs. Amateur constructors' manuals                             |

# **Subclass TL**

TL1-4050 Motor vehicles. Aeronautics. Astronautics
TL1-484 Motor vehicles. Cycles
TL500-777 Aeronautics. Aeronautical engineering
TL780-785.8 Rocket propulsion. Rockets
TL787-4050 Astronautics. Space travel

# **Subclass TN**

| TN1-997     | Mining engineering. Metallurgy                              |
|-------------|---|
| TN263-271   | Mineral deposits. Metallic ore deposits. Prospecting        |
| TN275-325   | Practical mining operations. Safety measures                |
| TN331-347   | Mine transportation, haulage and hoisting. Mining machinery |
| TN400-580   | Ore deposits and mining of particular metals                |
| TN600-799   | Metallurgy  |
| TN799.5-948 | Nonmetallic minerals  |
| TN950-997   | Building and ornamental stones                              |

# **Subclass TP**

| TP155-156 TP200-248 Chemicals: Manufacture, use, etc. TP248.13-248.65 Biotechnology TP250-261 Industrial electrochemistry TP267.5-301 Explosives and pyrotechnics TP315-360 TP368-456 TP480-498 Low temperature engineering. Cryogenic engineering. Refrigered TP500-660 TP670-699 TP690-692.5 TP700-746 TP700-746 TP751-762 TP785-869 TP875-888 TP890-933 Chemical engineering Chemicals: Manufacture, use, etc.  Biotechnology Industrial electrochemistry Explosives and pyrotechnics Fuel Tood processing and manufacture Low temperature engineering. Cryogenic engineering. Refrigered TP500-660 Fermentation industries. Beverages. Alcohol Tluminating industries (Nonelectric) TP751-762 TP785-869 Textile bleaching, dyeing, printing, etc. | geration |
|---|----------|
|   |          |
| TP934-945 Paints, pigments, varnishes, etc. TP1080-1185 Polymers and polymer manufacture  |          |

# **Subclass TR**

| TR1-1050   | Photography  |
|------------|--|
| TR250-265  | Cameras  |
| TR287-500  | Photographic processing. Darkroom technique          |
| TR504-508  | Transparencies. Diapositives                         |
| TR510-545  | Color photography                                    |
| TR550-581  | Studio and laboratory                                |
| TR590-620  | Lighting   |
| TR624-835  | Applied photography                                  |
|            | Including artistic, commercial, medical photography, |
|            | photocopying processes                               |
| TR845-899  | Cinematography. Motion pictures                      |
| TR925-1050 | Photomechanical processes                            |

# **Subclass TS**

| TS1-2301    | Manufactures                                   |
|-------------|--|
| TS155-194   | Production management. Operations management   |
| TS195-198.8 | Packaging                                      |
| TS200-770   | Metal manufactures. Metalworking               |
| TS780-788   | Stonework                                      |
| TS800-937   | Wood technology. Lumber                        |
| TS840-915   | Wood products. Furniture                       |
| TS920-937   | Chemical processing of wood                    |
| TS940-1047  | Leather industries. Tanning                    |
| TS1060-1070 | Furs   |
| TS1080-1268 | Paper manufacture and trade                    |
| TS1300-1865 | Textile industries                             |
| TS1870-1935 | Rubber industry                                |
| TS1950-1982 | Animal products                                |
| TS2120-2159 | Cereals and grain. Milling industry            |
| TS2220-2283 | Tobacco industry                               |
| TS2284-2288 | Animal feeds and feed mills. Pet food industry |

## **Subclass TT**

| TT1-999     | Handicrafts. Arts and crafts                    |
|-------------|---|
| TT161-170.7 | Manual training. School shops                   |
| TT174-176   | Articles for children                           |
| TT180-200   | Woodworking. Furniture making. Upholstering     |
| TT201-203   | Lathework. Turning                              |
| TT205-267   | Metalworking                                    |
| TT300-382.8 | Painting. Wood finishing                        |
| TT387-410   | Soft home furnishings                           |
| TT490-695   | Clothing manufacture. Dressmaking. Tailoring    |
| TT697-927   | Home arts. Homecrafts                           |
|             | Including sewing, embroidery, decorative crafts |
| TT950-979   | Hairdressing. Beauty culture. Barbers' work     |
| TT980-999   | Laundry work                                    |

# **Subclass TX**

| TX1-1110    | Home economics  |
|-------------|---|
| TX301-339   | The house   |
|             | Including arrangement, care, servants                               |
| TX341-641   | Nutrition. Foods and food supply                                    |
| TX642-840   | Cooking   |
| TX851-885   | Dining-room service   |
| TX901-946.5 | Hospitality industry. Hotels, clubs, restaurants, etc. Food service |
| TX950-953   | Taverns, barrooms, saloons  |
| TX955-985   | Building operation and housekeeping                                 |
| TX1100-1105 | Mobile home living  |
| TX1110      | Recreational vehicle living   |



## **CLASS U - MILITARY SCIENCE**



#### For military history, see D-F

(Click each subclass for details)

Subclass U Military science (General)

Subclass UA Armies: Organization, distribution, military situation

Subclass UB Military administration

Subclass UC Maintenance and transportation

Subclass UD Infantry

Subclass UE Cavalry. Armor

Subclass UF Artillery

Subclass UG Military engineering. Air forces

Subclass UH Other services

#### Subclass U

| U1-900 | Military | science  | (General)  |
|--------|----------|----------|------------|
| 01 700 | millical | SCICILCE | Cochiciati |

U21-22.3 War. Philosophy. Military sociology

U27-43 History of military science

U45 Historiography
U56-59 Army clubs
U150-155 Military planning

U161-163 Strategy U164-167.5 Tactics U168 Logistics

U250-255 Maneuvers (combined arms)

U260 Joint operations. Combined operations

U261 Amphibious warfare U262 Commando tactics

U263-264.5 Atomic warfare. Atomic weapons

U300-305 Artillery and rifle ranges

U310-310.2 War games

U320-325 Physical training of soldiers
U400-714 Military education and training

U750-773 Military life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.

U799-897 History of arms and armor

## **Subclass UA**

UA10-997 Armies: Organization, distribution, military situation

UA21-885 By region or country

UA910-915 Mobilization

UA920-925 Plans for attack and defense

UA926-929 Civil defense

UA929.5-929.95 War damage in industry. Industrial defense

UA940-945 Military communication UA950-979 Routes of travel. Distances

UA985-997 Military geography

## **Subclass UB**

| UB1-900     | Military administration                        |
|-------------|--|
| UB160-165   | Records, returns, muster rolls, etc.           |
| UB170-175   | Adjutant generals' offices                     |
| UB180-197   | Civilian personnel departments                 |
| UB250-271   | Intelligence                                   |
| UB273-274   | Sabotage                                       |
| UB275-277   | Psychological warfare. Propaganda              |
| UB320-338   | Enlistment, recruiting, etc.                   |
| UB340-345   | Compulsory service. Conscription and exemption |
| UB356-369.5 | Provision for veterans                         |
| UB370-375   | Military pensions, etc.                        |
| UB380-385   | Soldiers' and sailors' homes                   |
| UB407-409   | Warrant officers. Noncommissioned officers     |
| UB410-415   | Officers                                       |
| UB416-419   | Minorities, women, etc. in armed forces        |
| UB420-425   | Furloughs                                      |
| UB440-449.5 | Retired military personnel                     |

# **Subclass UC**

| UC10-780  | Maintenance and transportation                    |
|-----------|---|
| UC20-258  | Organization of the service. By region or country |
| UC260-267 | Supplies and stores                               |
| UC270-360 | Transportation                                    |
| UC400-440 | Barracks. Quarters. Camps                         |
| UC460-535 | Clothing and equipment                            |
| UC540-585 | Equipage. Field kits                              |
| UC600-695 | Horses. Mules. Remount service                    |
| UC700-780 | Subsistence                                       |

# **Subclass UD**

| UD1-495   | Infantry                              |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| UD157-302 | Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations |
| UD320-325 | Manual of arms                        |
| UD330-335 | Firing. Military sharpshooting        |
| UD340-345 | Bayonet drill                         |
| UD380-425 | Small arms. Swords, etc.              |
| UD450-455 | Mounted infantry                      |
| UD460-464 | Mountain troops                       |
| UD470-475 | Ski troops                            |
| UD480-485 | Airborne troops. Parachute troops     |
| UD490-495 | Airmobile operations                  |

# **Subclass UE**

| UE1-500   | Cavalry. Armor   |
|-----------|--|
|           | Including horse cavalry, armored cavalry, mechanized cavalry |
| UE144-145 | Horse cavalry  |
| UE147     | Armored cavalry  |
| UE157-302 | Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations                        |
| UE420-425 | Cavalry sword exercises                                      |
| UE460-475 | Horses   |

# **Subclass UF**

| UF1-910   | Artillery   |
|-----------|---|
| UF157-302 | Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations             |
| UF400-405 | Field artillery                                   |
| UF450-455 | Seacoast artillery                                |
| UF460-465 | Siege artillery                                   |
| UF470-475 | Howitzer artillery. Mortar batteries              |
| UF480-485 | Garrison artillery                                |
| UF500-515 | Weapons systems                                   |
| UF520-537 | Ordnance and small arms                           |
| UF540-545 | Arsenals, magazines, armories, etc.               |
| UF560-780 | Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)               |
| UF820-830 | Ballistics. Velocities and motions of projectiles |
| UF848-856 | Artillery instruments. Fire control, etc.         |

# **Subclass UG**

| UG1-620     | Military engineering                                     |
|-------------|--|
| UG160-302   | Tactics and regulations                                  |
| UG335       | Bridges  |
| UG340       | Tunnels  |
| UG360-390   | Field engineering  |
| UG400-442   | Fortification  |
| UG443-449   | Attack and defense. Siege warfare                        |
| UG470-474   | Military surveying, topography, and mapping              |
| UG490       | Land mines, etc.   |
| UG500-565   | Technical troops and other special corps                 |
| UG570-582   | Military signaling                                       |
| UG590-613.5 | Military telegraphy and telephony                        |
| UG614-614.5 | Military electric lighting                               |
| UG615-620   | Military motor vehicles                                  |
| UG622-1435  | Air forces. Air warfare                                  |
| UG633-635   | By region or country                                     |
| UG637-639   | Education and training                                   |
| UG640-645   | Military aeronautical research                           |
| UG700-705   | Tactics  |
| UG730-735   | Air defenses   |
| UG760-765   | Aerial reconnaissance                                    |
| UG770-1045  | Organization. Personnel management                       |
| UG1097      | Air bases  |
| UG1100-1435 | Equipment and supplies                                   |
| UG1500-1530 | Military astronautics. Space warfare. Space surveillance |
| UG1523-1525 | By region or country                                     |

## **Subclass UH**

| UH20-910    | Other services |
|-------------|----------------|
| UH20-25     | Chaplains      |
| LILIDOA EAE | سد المدنأه مقة |

UH201-515 Medical and sanitary services

UH520-(560) Care of sick and wounded. Relief societies

UH600-629.5 Military hygiene and sanitation

UH700-705 Public relations. Press. War correspondents UH750-769 Military social work. Social welfare services

UH800-910 Recreation and information services



### **CLASS V - NAVAL SCIENCE**



#### For naval history, see D-F

(Click each subclass for details)

Subclass V Naval science (General)

Subclass VA Navies: Organization, distribution, naval situation

Subclass VB Naval administration

Subclass VC Naval maintenance

Subclass VD Naval seamen

Subclass VE Marines

Subclass VF Naval ordnance

Subclass VG Minor services of navies

Subclass VK Navigation. Merchant marine

Subclass VM Naval architecture. Shipbuilding. Marine engineering

#### **Subclass V**

V25-55 History and antiquities of naval science

V66-69
V160-165
V167-178
V200
V210-214.5
V390-395

Navy clubs
Strategy
Tactics
Coast defense
Submarine warfare
Naval research

V396-396.5 Military oceanography

V399 Automation in the naval sciences

V400-695 Naval education

V720-743 Naval life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.

V750-995 War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.

# **Subclass VA**

VA10-750 Navies: Organization, distribution, naval situation VA49-395 United States

VA400-750 Other regions or countries

# **Subclass VB**

| VB15-(955) | Naval administration              |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| VB21-124   | By region or country              |
| VB170-187  | Civil department                  |
| VB260-275  | Enlisted personnel                |
| VB307-309  | Warrant officers                  |
| VB310-315  | Officers                          |
| VB320-325  | Minorities, women, etc. in navies |

# **Subclass VC**

| VC10-580  | Naval maintenance                                |
|-----------|--|
| VC20-258  | Organization of service                          |
| VC260-268 | Supplies and stores                              |
| VC270-279 | Equipment of vessels, supplies, allowances, etc. |
| VC280-345 | Clothing and equipment                           |
| VC350-410 | Subsistence. Provisioning                        |
| VC412-425 | Navy yards and stations. Shore facilities        |

# **Subclass VD**

| VD7-430   | Naval seamen         |
|-----------|----------------------|
| VD21-124  | By region or country |
| VD160-302 | Drill regulations    |
| VD330-335 | Shooting             |
| VD360-390 | Small arms           |
| VD400-405 | Small boat service   |
|           |                      |

# **Subclass VE**

| VE7-500   | Marines                  |
|-----------|--------------------------|
| VE23-124  | By region or country     |
| VE160-302 | Drill regulations        |
| VE330-335 | Shooting                 |
| VE360-390 | Small arms               |
| VE420-425 | Barracks, quarters, etc. |
| VE430-435 | Training camps           |

# **Subclass VF**

| VF1-580   | Naval ordnance                        |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| VF21-124  | By region or country                  |
| VF160-302 | Ordnance instructions and drill books |
| VF310-315 | Target practice                       |
| VF346-348 | Naval weapons systems                 |
| VF350-375 | Ordnance and arms (General)           |
| VF390-510 | Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)   |

## **Subclass VG**

| VG20-2029 | Minor services of navies |
|-----------|--------------------------|
|           |                          |

VG20-25 Chaplains

VG50-55 Coast guard and coast signal service

VG70-85 Naval communication by telegraphy, telephone, etc.

VG90-95 Naval aviation VG100-475 Medical service

VG500-505 Public relations. Press. War correspondents

VG2000-2005 Social work. Social welfare services VG2020-2029 Recreation and information service

#### **Subclass VK**

| VK1-1661    | Navigation. Merchant marine |
|-------------|-----------------------------|
| VK15-124    | History, conditions, etc.   |
| VK321-369.8 | Harbors. Ports              |

VK321-369.8 Harbors. Pol VK381-397 Signaling

VK401-529 Study and teaching
VK549-572 Science of navigation
VK573-587 Nautical instruments

VK588-597 Marine hydrography. Hydrographic surveying

VK600-794 Tide and current tables

VK798-997 Sailing directions. Pilot guides

VK1000-1249
VK1250-1299
VK1299.5-1299.6
VK1300-1491

Lighthouse service
Shipwrecks and fires
Icebreaking operations
Saving of life and property

VK1500-1661 Pilots and pilotage

# **Subclass VM**

| VM1-989     | Naval architecture. Shipbuilding. Marine engineering |
|-------------|--|
| VM15-124    | History  |
| VM165-276   | Study and teaching                                   |
| VM295-296   | Contracts and specifications                         |
| VM298.5-301 | Shipbuilding industry. Shipyards                     |
| VM311-466   | Special types of vessels                             |
| VM595-989   | Marine engineering                                   |
| VM975-989   | Diving   |

#### LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION OUTLINE



# CLASS Z - BIBLIOGRAPHY. LIBRARY SCIENCE. INFORMATION RESOURCES (GENERAL)



(Click each subclass for details)

Subclass Z Books (General). Writing. Paleography. Book industries and

trade. Libraries. Bibliography

Subclass ZA Information resources (General)

# Subclass Z

| Z4-115.5             | Books (General). Writing. Paleography                    |
|----------------------|--|
| <b>Z</b> 4-8         | History of books and bookmaking                          |
| Z40-104.5            | Writing  |
| Z41-42.5             | Autographs. Signatures                                   |
| Z43-45               | Calligraphy. Penmanship                                  |
| <b>Z48</b>           | Duplicating processes. Copying services                  |
|                      | Including mimeographing, multilithing                    |
| Z49-51.5             | Typewriters. Typewriting. Keyboards. Keyboarding         |
| Z52-52.5             | Word processing  |
| Z53-102              | Shorthand. Stenography. Phonography                      |
| Z102.5-104.5         | Cryptography. Ciphers. Invisible writing                 |
|                      | Manuscripts. Paleography                                 |
| Z105-115.5           |  |
| Z116-659             | Book industries and trade                                |
| Z116.A2              | Treatises on the modern printed book                     |
| Z116.A3              | Book design  |
| Z116.A5-265.5        | Printing   |
| Z124-228             | History  |
| Z231-234             | Printers and printing establishments                     |
| Z234                 | Medallic history of printing. Tokens                     |
| Z235-236             | Printer's marks, mottoes, etc.                           |
| Z237                 | Paper. Watermarks, etc.                                  |
| <b>Z</b> 240-241.5   | Incunabula. Block books                                  |
|                      | Including broadsides, playing cards                      |
| <b>Z</b> 242.9-264.5 | Practical printing                                       |
|                      | Including printing as a business, layout, paper and ink, |
|                      | machinery, type and type founding, electrotyping,        |
|                      | desktop publishing, typesetting, presswork               |
| Z265-265.5           | Representation or reproduction of books, documents,      |
|                      | etc., by photography, microphotography, or other         |
|                      | means  |
| Z266-276             | Bookbinding. Book decoration                             |
| Z278-549             | Bookselling and publishing                               |
| Z551-656             | Copyright  |
| Z657-659             | Freedom of the press. Censorship                         |
| Z662-1000.5          | Libraries  |
|                      |  |
| Z662-664             | Collections  |
| Z665-718.8           | Library science. Information science                     |
| Z668-669.7           | Library education. Research                              |
| Z672-Z672.13         | Library cooperation and coordination                     |
| Z674.7-674.83        | Library information networks                             |
| Z675                 | Classes of libraries                                     |
| Z678-678.88          | Library administration and organization. Constitution    |
| Z678.89-678.892      | Library service agencies                                 |
| Z678.9-Z678.93       | Automation   |
| Z679-680             | Library buildings. Library architecture                  |
|                      | Including planning, space utilization, security, safety, |
|                      | lighting, etc.   |
| Z680.3-680.6         | Library communication systems                            |
|                      |  |

| Z681-681.3        | Reproduction of library materials. Storage media of library materials |
|-------------------|---|
| Z681.5-681.7      | Trustees. Library boards, committees, etc.                            |
| Z682-682.4        | Personnel   |
| Z683-683.5        | Finance. Insurance  |
| Z684-685          | Supplies. Shelving. Bookstacks  |
| Z686              | Branches. Delivery stations. Bookmobiles                              |
| Z687-718.85       | The collections. The books  |
| Z688              | Special collections   |
| Z688.5-Z688.6     | Processing  |
| Z689-689.8        | Acquisition (selection, purchase, gifts, duplicates)                  |
| Z690              | Exchanges   |
| Z691-692          | Special classes of materials  |
|                   | Including manuscripts, maps, microforms, serials                      |
| Z693-695.83       | Cataloging  |
| Z695.85           | Library handwriting   |
| Z695.87           | Printing of catalogs  |
| Z695.9-695.94     | Indexing. Abstracting   |
| Z695.95           | Alphabetizing. Filing   |
| Z695.98           | Recataloging. Reclassification  |
| Z696-697          | Classification and notation   |
| Z698              | Shelflisting. Author notation   |
| <b>Z699-699.5</b> | Machine methods of information and retrieval.                         |
|                   | Mechanized bibliographic control                                      |
| Z699.7            | Physical processing. Shelf preparation                                |
| <b>Z7</b> 00      | Bookbinding   |
| Z700.9-701.5      | Physical parameters, preservation, conservation and                   |
|                   | restoration of books and other library materials                      |
| <b>Z7</b> 02      | Thefts and losses of books and other library materials                |
| <b>Z703.5</b>     | Stack management. Disposition of books on shelves,                    |
|                   | etc.  |
| Z703.6            | Discarding. Weeding   |
| Z711-711.95       | Public services. Reference services                                   |
| Z712-714          | Circulation. Loans. Charging systems                                  |
| Z716-716.15       | Library extension. Library commissions. Traveling                     |
|                   | libraries   |
| Z716.2-718.85     | Libraries in relation to special topics                               |
|                   | Including libraries and community, libraries and                      |
|                   | television, children's libraries, libraries and                       |
|                   | students  |
| Z719-723          | Libraries (General)   |
| Z729-875          | Library reports. History. Statistics                                  |
| Z881-977          | Library catalogs and bulletins  |
| Z987-996.3        | Book collecting   |
| 7007 007 0        | Including bibliophilism, bookplates                                   |
| Z997-997.2        | Private libraries   |
| Z999-1000.5       | Booksellers' catalogs   |
| Z1001-1121        | General bibliography  |
| Z1001             | Introduction to bibliography. Theory, philosophy,                     |
| 71002 1002 E      | psychology. Bibliography. Documentation                               |
| Z1003-1003.5      | Choice of books. Books and reading. Book reviews                      |
|                   |   |

| Z1003.8-Z1004 | Biography of bibliographers                                  |
|---------------|--|
| Z1011-1017    | General bibliographies                                       |
| Z1019-1033    | Special classes of books                                     |
|               | Including prohibited books, rare books, paperbacks, reprints |
| Z1035-1035.9  | Best books   |
| Z1036         | Booksellers' general catalogs of modern books                |
| Z1037-1039    | Books for special classes of persons, institutions, etc.     |
| Z1041-1107    | Anonyms and pseudonyms                                       |
| Z1201-4980    | National bibliography  |
| Z1201-1946    | America  |
| Z1215-1363    | United States  |
| Z1365-1401    | Canada. British North America                                |
| Z1411-1939    | Mexico. Central America. West Indies. South America          |
| Z1975         | Eastern Hemisphere   |
| Z2000-2959    | Europe   |
| Z3001-3496    | Asia   |
| Z3501-3975    | Africa   |
| Z4001-4980    | Australia. Oceania   |
| Z5051-7999    | Subject bibliography   |
|               | Subjects arranged in alphabetical sequence                   |
| Z8001-8999    | Personal bibliography  |
|               | Names of individuals arranged in alphabetical sequence       |
|               |  |

# Subclass ZA

| ZA3038-5190 | Information resources (General)           |
|-------------|---|
| ZA3150-3159 | Information services. Information centers |
| ZA3201-3250 | Information superhighway                  |
| ZA4050-4775 | Information in specific formats or media  |
| ZA4050-4480 | Electronic information resources          |
| ZA4150-4380 | Computer network resources                |
| ZA4450-4460 | Databases                                 |
| ZA4550-4575 | Motion pictures. Video recordings         |
| ZA4650-4675 | Pictures. Photographs                     |
| ZA4750-4775 | Sound recordings                          |
| ZA5049-5190 | Government information                    |